

[illegible]

**This datasheet covers all UE9 variants: UE9 and UE9-Pro.**

These HTML pages form the complete datasheet, manual, and user's guide for the UE9. Most information in this datasheet applies to all UE9 variants. Specifications are in Appendix A. UD library documentation is in Section 4.



## Reading This Document

### Searching The Datasheet

To search this datasheet you can just use the search box you find on every page, and to further refine your results include "ue9" or "ue9 datasheet" in your search term. To specifically restrict your search to just this datasheet, include "site:labjack.com/support/datasheets/ue9" in your search term. For more information see the main [Search Page](#).

## Table of Contents Note

### Navigating using the Table of Contents

An efficient way to navigate this online document is to use the Table of Contents button to the left.

## Offline PDF Note

### Offline PDF

If you are looking at a PDF, hardcopy, or other downloaded offline version of this document, realize that it is possibly out-of-date since the original is an online document. Also, this document is designed as online documentation, so the formatting of an offline version might be less than perfect.

To make a PDF of this entire document including all child pages, click "Save as PDF" towards the bottom-right of this page. Doing so converts these pages to a PDF on-the-fly, using the latest content, and can take 20-30 seconds. Make sure you have a current browser (we mostly test in Firefox and Chrome) and the current version of Acrobat Reader. If it is not working for you, rather than a normal click of "Save as PDF" do a right-click and select "Save link as" or similar. Then wait 20-30 seconds and a dialog box will pop up asking you where to save the PDF. Then you can open it in the real Acrobat Reader rather than embedded in a browser.

Rather than downloading, though, we encourage you to use this web-based documentation. Some advantages:

- We can quickly improve and update content.
- Click-able links to further or related details throughout the online document.
- The [site search](#) includes this document, the forum, and all other resources at labjack.com. When you are looking for something try using the site search.
- For support, try going to the applicable page and post a comment. When appropriate we can then immediately add/change content on that page to address the question.

Periodically we use the "Save as PDF" feature to export a PDF and attach it to this page (below).

### File Attachment:

 [LabJack-UE9-Datasheet-Export-20161024.pdf](#)

## Preface [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

For the latest version of this and other documents, go to [www.labjack.com](http://www.labjack.com).

Copyright 2012, LabJack Corporation

### **Package Contents:**

The normal retail packaged UE9 or UE9-Pro consists of:

- UE9 (-Pro) unit itself in red enclosure
- USB cable (6 ft / 1.8 m)
- Ethernet cable (6 ft / 1.8 m)
- Power supply
- Screwdriver

## **Warranty**

### **Warranty:**

All LabJack hardware is covered by a 5-year limited warranty, covering products and parts against defects in material or workmanship. We will troubleshoot, repair, or replace with like product to make sure you have a device that is operating to specifications.

LabJack products are very robust, but subject to the influence of user connections. The warranty does not apply if damaging mistakes were made in connecting our device, or if inspection reveals obvious signs of improper use, however we will still make a reasonable attempt to fix such devices for free if possible.

The warranty cannot be honored on discontinued products if replacements are unavailable and repair is not reasonably possible.

LabJack has taken great care of our customers since we sold our first device in 2001, and your satisfaction is our highest priority. If you suspect a problem with a device contact us at [support@labjack.com](mailto:support@labjack.com).

LabJack is not liable for any losses, expenses or damages beyond the LabJack device itself. See our [Limitation of Liability](#) for more details.

## **Limitation of Liability**

### **Limitation of Liability:**

LabJack designs and manufactures measurement and automation peripherals that enable the connection of a PC to the real world. Although LabJacks have various redundant protection mechanisms, it is possible, in the case of improper and/or unreasonable use, to damage the LabJack and even the PC to which it is connected. LabJack Corporation will not be liable for any such damage.

Except as specified herein, LabJack Corporation makes no warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to any implied warranty or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. LabJack Corporation shall not be liable for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damages or losses, including loss of data, arising from any cause or theory.

LabJacks and associated products are not designed to be a critical component in life support or systems where malfunction can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury. Customers using these products in such applications do so at their own risk and agree to fully indemnify LabJack Corporation for any damages resulting from such applications.

LabJack assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. Customers are responsible for their applications using LabJack products. To minimize the risks associated with customer applications, customers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

Reproduction of products or written or electronic information from LabJack Corporation is prohibited without permission. Reproduction of any of these with alteration is an unfair and deceptive business practice.

## **UE9 Compliance**

### **Conformity Information (FCC, CE, RoHS):**

See the [Conformity Page](#) and the text below:

#### FCC PART 15 STATEMENTS:

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense. The end user of this product should be aware that any changes or modifications made to this equipment without the approval of the manufacturer could result in the product not meeting the Class B limits, in which case the FCC could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

#### Declaration of Conformity:

Manufacturers Name: LabJack Corporation  
Manufacturers Address: 3232 S Vance St STE 200, Lakewood, CO 80227, USA

Declares that the product

Product Name: LabJack UE9 (-Pro)  
Model Number: LJUE9 (-Pro)

conforms to the following Product Specifications:

EN 55011 Class B  
EN 61326-1: 2002 General Requirements

and is marked with CE

#### RoHS:

The UE9 (-Pro) is RoHS compliant per the requirements of Directive 2002/95/EC.

## 1 - Installation [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Windows Installation Overview

The LJUD driver requires a PC running Windows. For other operating systems, go to [labjack.com](http://labjack.com) for available support. Software will be installed to the LabJack directory which defaults to c:\Program Files\LabJack\.

**Install the software first:** Go to [labjack.com/support/ue9](http://labjack.com/support/ue9).

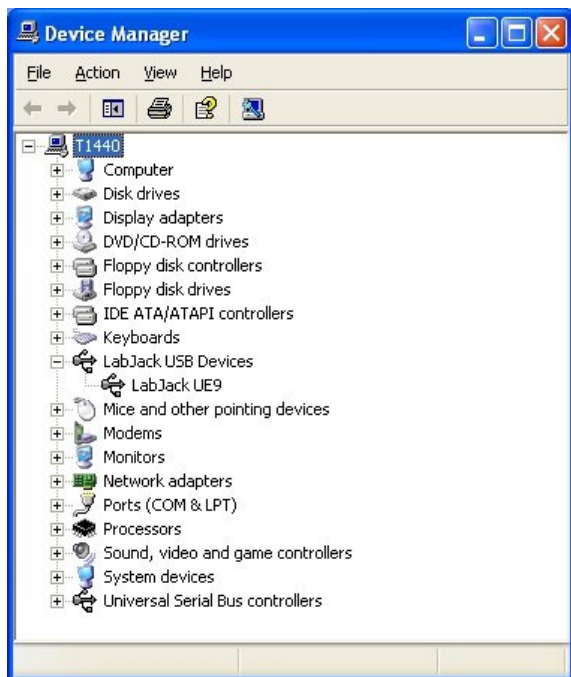
**Connect the USB cable:** (See [Section 2.2](#) for Ethernet installation tips) The USB cable provides data and power. After the UD software installation is complete, connect the hardware and Windows should prompt with "Found New Hardware" and shortly after the Found New Hardware Wizard will open. When the Wizard appears allow Windows to install automatically by accepting all defaults.

**Run LJControlPanel:** From the Windows Start Menu, go to the LabJack group and run LJControlPanel. Click the "Find Devices" button, and an entry should appear for the connected UE9 showing the serial number. Click on the "USB – 1" entry below the serial number to bring up the UE9 configuration panel. Click on "Test" in the configuration panel to bring up the test panel where you can view and control the various I/O on the UE9.

If LJControlPanel does not find the UE9, check Windows Device Manager to see if the UE9 installed correctly. One way to get to the Device Manager is:

Start => Control Panel => System => Hardware => Device Manager

The entry for the UE9 should appear as in Figure 1-1. If it has a yellow caution symbol or exclamation point symbol, right-click and select "Uninstall" or "Remove". Then disconnect and reconnect the UE9 and repeat the Found New Hardware Wizard as described above.



**Figure 1-1.** Correctly Functioning UE9 in Windows Device Manager

## Linux and Mac OS X

The Exodriver is the native USB driver for Linux and Mac OS X. With it you can use low-level functions to interact with your UE9 over USB. A TCP interface is not included in the Exodriver, but most programming languages have a TCP library to use. We demonstrate low-level function usage over TCP using C/C++ in the examples at [labjack.com/support/ue9/c-native-tcp-example](http://labjack.com/support/ue9/c-native-tcp-example). The LJUD driver, LJControlPanel and LJSelfUpgrade applications are not available for Linux or Mac OS X.

Download the Exodriver at [labjack.com/support/software](http://labjack.com/support/software) or [labjack.com/support/linux-and-mac-os-x-drivers](http://labjack.com/support/linux-and-mac-os-x-drivers). For Mac OS X you can use the Mac Installer for installation, otherwise use the source code and install script.

### Mac OS X Installer

Unzip the contents of Exodriver\_NativeUSB\_Setup.zip and run Exodriver\_NativeUSB\_Setup.pkg. Then follow the installer's instructions to install the driver.

### Source Code

#### Mac OS X Requirements

- OS X 10.5 or newer
- Xcode developer tools
- libusb-1.0 library available at [libusb.info](http://libusb.info)

#### Linux Requirements

- Linux kernel 2.6.28 or newer.
- GNU C Compiler
- libusb-1.0 library and development files (header files)

### Installation

To install the driver from source code, first unzip the contents of the Exodriver source code. Then run the following commands in a terminal (replace <Exodriver-Source-Directory> with the directory you unzipped the Exodriver source code to):

```
cd <Exodriver-Source-Directory>
sudo ./install.sh
```

Follow the install script's instructions to install the driver.

For more Exodriver installation information go to the Exodriver page at [labjack.com/support/linux-and-mac-os-x-drivers](http://labjack.com/support/linux-and-mac-os-x-drivers). The source code download's README, INSTALL.Linux and INSTALL.MacOSX also provides more information. If you run into problems, first take a

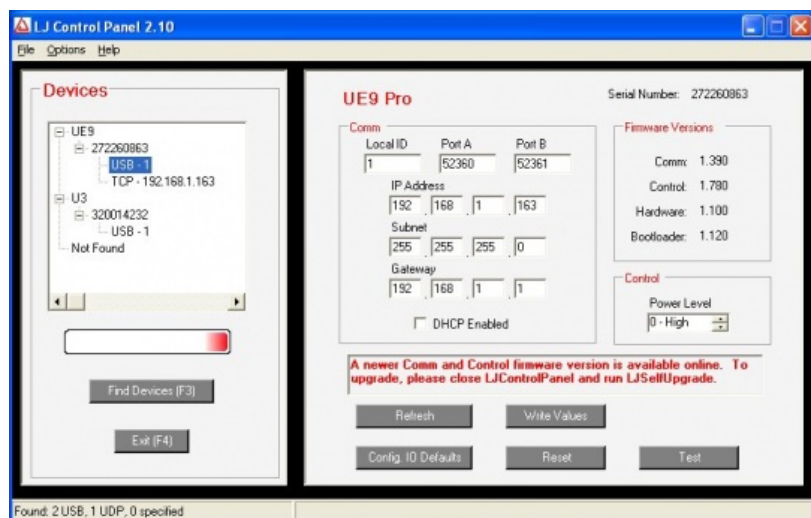
look at the comments section of the Exodriver page as the issue may have been helped with previously.

After installation, to test your UE9 connect it to your computer with aUSB cable. The USB cable provides data and power. Build and run one of the examples from the source code download. Alternatively, install LabJackPython (at [labjack.com/support/labjackpython](http://labjack.com/support/labjackpython)) and run one of its examples.

## 1.1 - Control Panel Application (LJControlPanel) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

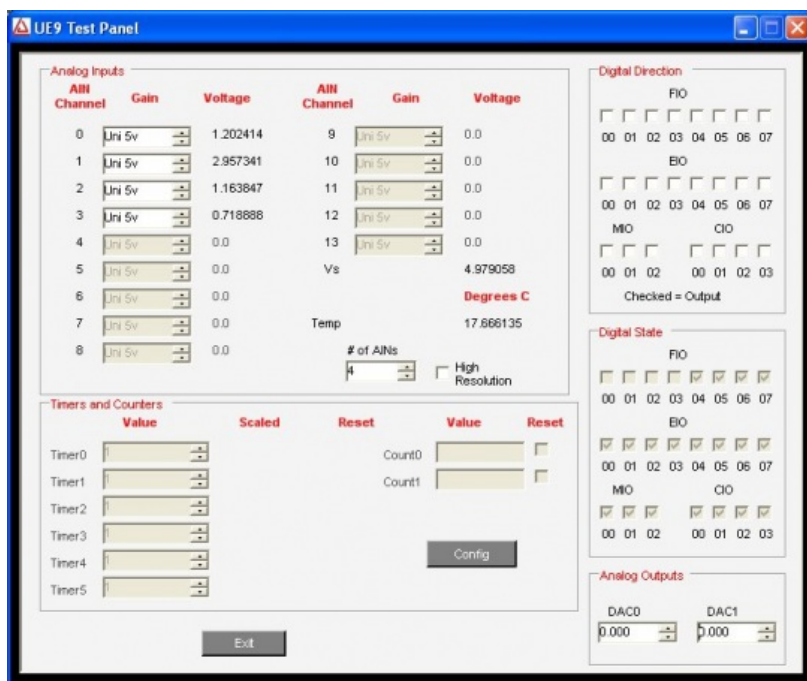
The LabJack Control Panel application (LJCP.exe) handles configuration and testing of the UE9. Click on the “Find LabJacks” button to search for connected devices.



**Figure 1.1-1.** LJControlPanel Main Window

Figure 1.1-1 shows the results from a typical search. The application found one UE9 connected by USB and Ethernet. It also found a second UE9 that is accessible only by Ethernet. The USB connection has been selected in Figure 1.1-1, bringing up the configuration window on the right side.

- Refresh: Reload the window using values read from the device.
- Write to Device: Write the values from the window to the device. Depending on the values that have been changed, the application might prompt for a device reset.
- Reset: Click to reset the selected device.
- Test: Opens the window shown in Figure 1.1-2. This window continuously writes to and reads from the selected LabJack. Starts with Factory Default settings.



**Figure 1.1-2.** LJControlPanel Test Window

Selecting Options=>Settings from the main LJControlPanel menu brings up the window shown in Figure 1.1-3. This window allows some features of the LJControlPanel application to be customized.



**Figure 1.1-3.** LJControlPanel Settings Window

- Search for USB devices: If selected, LJControlPanel will include USB when searching for devices.
- Search for Ethernet devices using UDP broadcast packet: Normally, Ethernet connected devices are found using a broadcast of the DiscoveryUDP command documented in Section 5.2.3. On some networks, however, it might not be desirable to broadcast these UDP packets. There are also situations where a network might have proper TCP communication between the PC and LabJack, but the broadcast UDP packet does not work.
- Search for Ethernet devices using specified IP addresses. When this option is selected, LJControlPanel will specifically search over TCP using each address in the list. On some networks this might be preferred over the UDP broadcast search.

## 1.2 - Self-Upgrade Application (LJSelfUpgrade) [UE9 Datasheet]



Both processors in the UE9 have field upgradeable flash memory. The self-upgrade application shown in Figure 1.2-1 programs the latest firmware onto either processor.

First, put valid values in the "Connect by" box. If USB, select first found or specify a local ID. If Ethernet, specify the IP Address. These values will be used for programming and everything else.

Click on "Get Version Numbers", to find out the current firmware versions on the device. Then use the provided Internet link to go to labjack.com and check for more recent firmware. Download firmware files to any location on your computer.

Click the Browse button and select the upgrade file to program. Based on the file name, the application will determine whether the Comm or Control processor is to be programmed.

Click the Program button to begin the self-upgrade process.

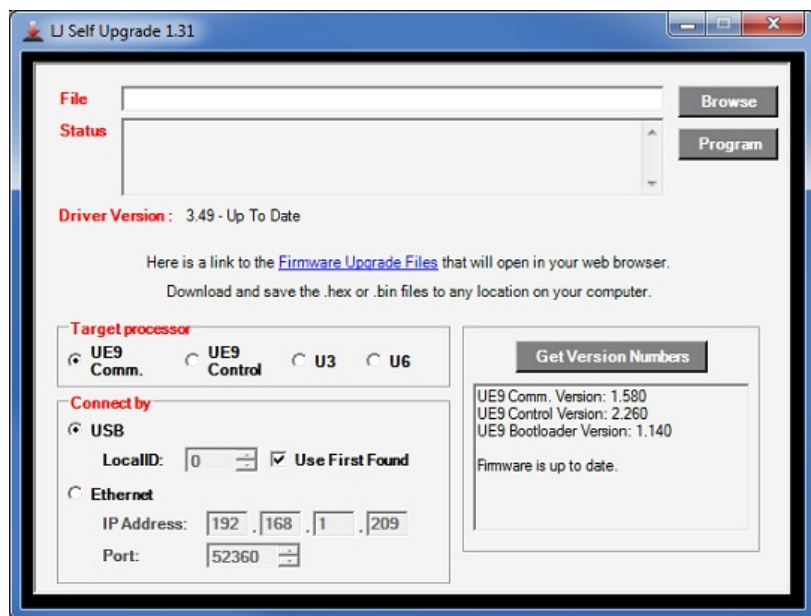


Figure 1.2-1. Self-Upgrade Application

If problems are encountered during programming, try the following:

1. Unplug the UE9, wait 5 seconds then reconnect the UE9. Click OK then press program again.
2. If step 1 does not fix the problem, unplug the UE9 and watch the Control and Control LEDs while plugging the UE9 back in. Follow the following steps based on the Comm and Control LEDs' activity:
  - A. **If the Comm LED blinks several times and the Control LED is blinking rapidly (flash mode)** connect a jumper between FIO0 and SCL, then unplug the UE9, wait 5 seconds and plug the UE9 back in. Try programming again (disconnect the jumper before programming).
  - B. **If the Comm LED blinks several times and the Control LED has no activity** connect a jumper between FIO1 and SCL, then unplug the UE9, wait 5 seconds and plug the UE9 back in. Try programming again (disconnect the jumper before programming).
  - C. **If the Comm LED has no activity**, the UE9's Comm processor is not starting properly. Please restart your computer and try programming again.
3. If there is no activity from the UE9's LEDs after following the above steps, please contact support.

## 2 - Hardware Description [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Hardware Description Overview

The UE9 has 3 different I/O areas:

- Communication Edge,
- Screw Terminal Edge,
- DB Edge.



The communication edge has a USB type B connector (with black cable connected in Figure 2-1), a 10Base-T Ethernet connector (with yellow cable connected in Figure 2-1), and two entry points for external power (screw-terminals or power jack).

The screw terminal edge has convenient connections for 4 analog inputs, both analog outputs, and 4 flexible digital I/O (FIO). The screw terminals are arranged in blocks of 4, with each block consisting of Vs, GND, and two I/O. Also on this edge are two LEDs associated with the two processors in the UE9.

The DB Edge has 2 D-sub type connectors: a DB37 and DB15. The DB37 has some digital I/O and all the analog I/O. The DB15 has 12 additional digital I/O.

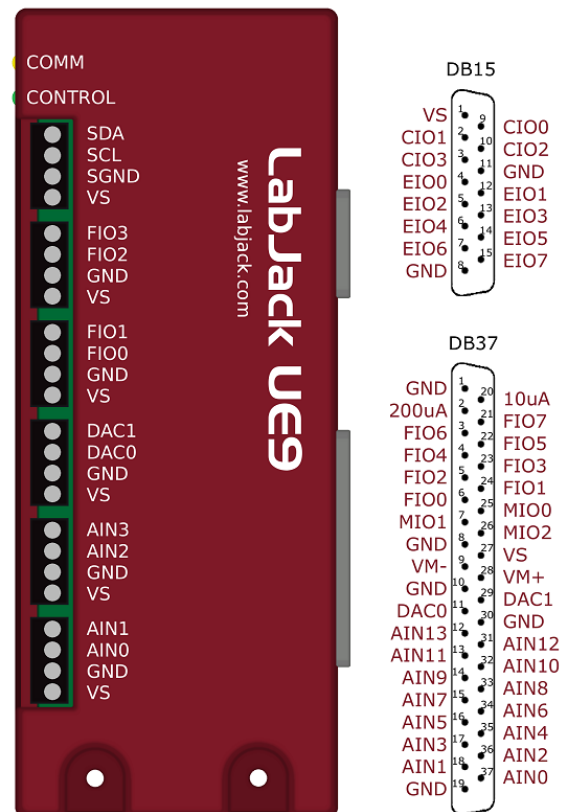


Figure 2-1. LabJack UE9

## 2.1 - USB [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

For information about USB installation, see [Section 1](#).

The UE9 has a full-speed USB connection compatible with USB version 1.1 or 2.0. This connection can provide communication and power (Vusb), but it is possible that some USB ports will not be able to provide enough power to run the UE9 at all speeds. Certain low power USB ports can be limited to 100 milliamps, and some power modes of the UE9 use more than 100 milliamps. A USB hub with a power supply (self-powered) will always provide 500 milliamps for each port.

USB ground is connected to the UE9 ground, and USB ground is generally the same as the ground of the PC chassis and AC mains. In this case, the UE9 is not electrically isolated when the USB cable is connected.

The details of the UE9 USB interface are handled by the high level drivers (Windows LabJackUDDLL), so the following information is

really only needed when developing low-level drivers.

The LabJack vendor ID is 0x0CD5. The product ID for the U3 is 0x0009.

The USB interface consists of the normal bidirectional control endpoint 0 and two bidirectional bulk endpoints: Endpoint 1 and Endpoint 2. Endpoint 1 consists of a 16 byte OUT endpoint (address = 0x01) and a 16 byte IN endpoint (address 0x81). Endpoint 2 consists of a 64 byte OUT endpoint (address = 0x02) and a 64 byte IN endpoint (address = 0x82).

Commands can be sent on either endpoint, and the response will be sent on the same endpoint, except that stream data is always transferred on IN Endpoint 2, regardless of whether the stream start command was sent on OUT Endpoint 1 or 2.

Commands can be sent on both endpoints at the same time, but as with any connection on the UE9, do not send a second command on an endpoint until after receiving the response to the first command.

Except for reading stream data, always write and read the actual number of bytes in the command and response. If the size is not an even multiple of the endpoint size a short packet will be transferred. In general, small transfers will be faster on Endpoint 1 and large transfers will be faster on Endpoint 2, but the time differences are small if any, and it is normal to do all communication besides reading stream data on Endpoint 1. The main reason for the different endpoints is to simplify calling command/response functions while a stream is in progress.

USB stream data is a special case where each 46-byte data packet is padded with 2 zeros on the end (not part of the protocol), and then 4 of these 48-byte blocks are grouped together and sent in 3 transfers over the 64-byte endpoint. The host will generally read stream data over USB in multiples of 192 bytes (64 samples). This means that at low scan rates there could be a long time between reads and latency will be high, but this can be improved by oversampling.

The USB transceiver on the UE9 has a 128 byte hardware buffer on Endpoint 2. If the UE9 stream data buffer has one or more StreamData packets available, they are moved to the USB buffer to await a read by the host. Once placed in this USB buffer, the data cannot be removed (e.g. by a FlushBuffer command). To avoid confusion on future communication on Endpoint 2, this buffer should always be emptied after streaming.

One way to empty this buffer is to continue reading data after StreamStop, until there is no more (the read times out). This should not require a long timeout as the data is not being acquired, but simply waiting to be retrieved from the UE9 FIFO buffer.

Another option is to follow the StreamStop command with a FlushBuffer command. Then just try to read the last 128 bytes that could still be in the USB buffer.

A third option is to do a StreamStop (and a FlushBuffer if desired), and then do not attempt to empty the USB buffer, but always discard the first two StreamData packets after StreamStart.

## 2.2 - Ethernet [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Related application notes:

[Networking](#)

[Basic Networking & Troubleshooting](#)

[Direct Connection via Ethernet](#)

### UE9 Specific Information:

The UE9 has a 10Base-T Ethernet connection. This connection only provides communication, so power must be provided by an external power supply or USB connection.

UE9 commands (Section 5) can all be sent using TCP, except for DiscoveryUDP. All commands, except stream related commands, can also be sent using UDP.

The Ethernet connection on the UE9 has 1500 volts of galvanic isolation. As long as the USB cable is not connected, the overall isolation level of the UE9 will be determined by the power supply. All power supplies shipped by LabJack Corporation with the UE9 have at least 500 volts of isolation.

See a note about power-over-Ethernet (POE) in [Section 2.3](#).

The UE9 has a 10Base-T Ethernet connection. This connection only provides communication, so power must be provided by an external power supply or USB connection. The UE9 ships with an Ethernet patch cable that would normally be used to connect to a hub or switch. A direct connection from the UE9 to a computer might require a crossover cable (not included), but often the network interface card (NIC) on modern computers is capable of automatically detecting the signal orientation and will work with either cable type (patch or crossover).

The LEDs on a switch/hub/NIC can be used to determine if you have an electrically valid connection. An orange LED is often used to indicate a good 10Base-T connection, but consult the manual for the switch/hub/NIC to be sure. In the case of a direct connection between PC and UE9, if Windows says “A network cable is unplugged” or similar, it suggests that the UE9 is not powered or the wrong type of cable is connected.

Complex networks might require the assistance of your network administrator to use the UE9, but the following information is often sufficient for basic networks.

One basic requirement for TCP communication is that the UE9’s IP address must be part of the subnet and not already used. Open a command prompt window and type “ipconfig” to see a listing of the IP address and subnet mask for a particular PC. If the PC shows a subnet mask of 255.255.255.0, that means it can only talk to devices with the same first 3 bytes of the IP address. The default IP address of the UE9 is 192.168.1.209, which will generally work on a network using the 192.168.1.\* subnet (unless another device is already using the .209 address). If the IP address of the UE9 needs to be changed, the easiest way is via USB with the LJControlPanel application.

LJControlPanel and Ping (open a command prompt window and type “ping 192.168.1.209”) are useful utilities for testing basic Ethernet communication. It is a good idea to attempt to Ping the desired IP address before connecting the UE9, to see if anything is already using that address. A more extensive Ethernet troubleshooting utility called [UE9ethertest](#) is available. See the file readme.txt in the UE9ethertest.zip archive for more information.

## 2.3 - Vext (Screw Terminals and Power Jack) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There are two connections for an external power supply (Vext): a two-pole screw terminal or a 2.1 mm center-positive power jack. These connections are electrically the same, so generally only one is used at a time. The nominal power supply voltage for the UE9 is 5 volts. Power can be provided from the USB connection (Vusb) or an external power supply (Vext). The UE9 has an internal semiconductor switch that automatically selects between Vusb and Vext. Both power sources can be connected at the same time, and either can be connected/disconnected at any time. As long as one supply remains valid, the UE9 will operate normally. If both Vusb and Vext are connected and valid, the internal switch will select Vext. The UE9 power supply requirement is nominally 5 volts at <200 mA (see Appendix A). This is generally provided by a wall-wart or wall-transformer type of supply. A supply capable of 500 mA is recommended. The power jack connector is 2.1 × 5.5 mm, center positive. A linear (regulated) or switching supply is acceptable. Switching supplies are generally noisier than linears, but the UE9 is not particularly sensitive to power supply noise, and most users will not notice any difference. One option is the CUI EMSA050120K-P5P-SZ available from Digikey, for which you will also need a clip: EMS-AU (Australia), EMS-CC (China), EMS-EU (Europe), EMS-UK (United Kingdom), or EMS-US (United States). A newer option is the CUI SMI6-5-K-P5, where K means no clip but you can also order with different clips (uses the same EMS clips mentioned previously). Another interesting option is a power-over-Ethernet (POE) adapter. The UE9 does not support POE itself, but there are POE adapters that split out the data and power in such a manner that is acceptable for the UE9. These adapters consist of an injector and splitter, and a single Ethernet cable carries data and power between the two. [LabJack Corporation has done testing](#) with the WAPPOE unit from Linksys, which is an off-the-shelf POE adapter with the proper connections for a UE9.

## 2.4 - Comm and Control LEDs [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There is a yellow LED associated with the Comm (communication) processor, and a green LED associated with the Control processor.

The Comm LED flashes on reset and USB enumeration, and then only turns on when there is communication (USB/Ethernet) traffic. This LED then turns off if there is no communication for about 200 ms.

The Control LED normally blinks continuously at about 2.5 Hz. In flash programming mode it blinks at about 8 Hz. If the LED is blinking at about 0.5 Hz, that signifies the deprecated (no longer supported) low power mode. Those blink rates apply when the UE9 is idle, as this LED also flashes on Control processor activity.

**Normal Power-Up LED Behavior:** When the USB cable is connected to the UE9 (no other connections at all and no software running), both LEDs will start blinking. The Comm LED will blink a few times and then turn off. The Control LED will continue to blink continuously.

## 2.5 - GND and SGND [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The GND connections available at the screw-terminals and DB connectors provide a common ground for all LabJack functions. All GND terminals are the same and connect to the same ground plane. This ground is the same as the ground line on the USB connection, which is often the same as ground on the PC chassis and therefore AC mains ground. This ground is also the same as the ground on either Vext connections (wall-wart power jack or minus screw terminals), but if an isolated supply is used, such as the one

included with the UE9, there is no common connection to AC mains ground.

SGND is located near the upper-left of the device. This terminal has a self-resetting thermal fuse in series with GND. This is often a good terminal to use when connecting the ground from another separately powered system that could unknowingly already share a common ground with the UE9.

The UE9 has separate ground planes on the PCB for analog and digital, but the planes are shorted together so the user only has to consider one common ground (GND).

See the AIN, DAC, and Digital I/O Sections for more information about grounding.

## 2.6 - VS [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The VS terminals are designed as outputs for the internal supply voltage (nominally 5 volts). This will be the voltage provided from the USB connection (Vusb) or an external power supply (Vext) as described in [Section 2.3](#). The VS connections are outputs, not inputs. Do not connect a power source to VS. All VS terminals are the same.

## 2.7 - AIN [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### AIN Overview

The LabJack UE9 has 14 user accessible analog inputs built-in. All the analog inputs are available on the DB37 connector, and the first 4 are also available on the built-in screw terminals.

The analog inputs have variable resolution, where the time required per sample increases with increasing resolution. The value passed for resolution is from 0-17, where 0-12 all correspond to 12-bit resolution, and 17 still results in 16-bit resolution but with minimum noise. The UE9-Pro has an additional resolution setting of 18 that causes acquisitions to use the alternate high-resolution converter (24-bit sigma-delta). Resolution is configured on a device basis, not for each channel.

The analog inputs are connected to a high impedance input buffer. The inputs are not pulled to 0.0 volts, as that would reduce the input impedance, so readings obtained from floating channels will generally not be 0.0 volts. The readings from floating channels depend on adjacent channels and sample rate. See [Section 2.7.3.8](#).

When scanning multiple channels, the nominal channel-to-channel delay is specified in [Appendix A](#), and includes enough settling time to meet the specified performance. Some signal sources could benefit from increased settling, so a settling time parameter is available that adds extra delay between configuring the multiplexers and acquiring a sample. The passed settling time value is multiplied by 5 microseconds to get the approximate extra delay. This extra delay will impact the maximum possible data rates.

### 2.7.1 - Channel Numbers [UE9 Datasheet]

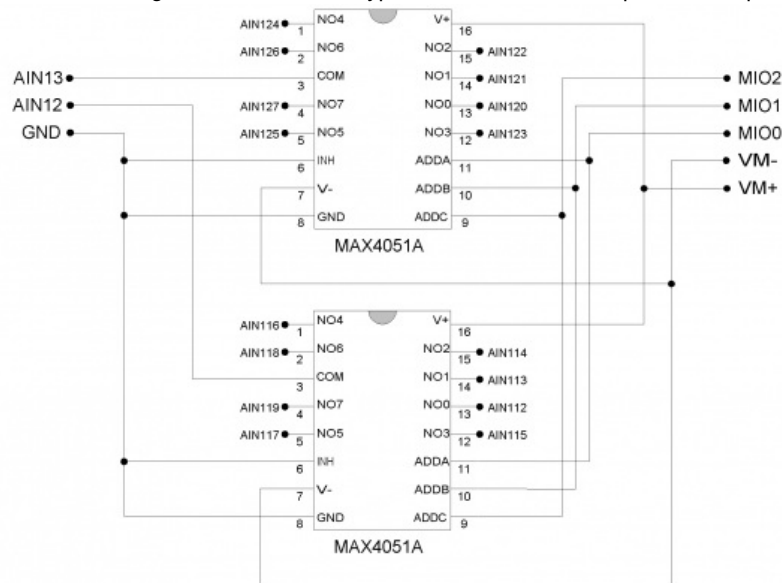
[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The LabJack UE9 has 16 total built-in analog inputs. Two of these are connected internally (AIN14/AIN15), leaving 14 user accessible analog inputs (AIN0-AIN13). The first 4 analog inputs, AIN0-AIN3, appear both on the screw terminals and on the DB37 connector. These connections are electrically the same, and the user must exercise caution only to use one connection or the other, and not create a short circuit. Following is a table showing the channel number to pass to acquire different readings from the internal channels (AIN14/15).

**Table 2.7.1-1.** Internal Channels

Channel#	
14	Vref (~2.43 V)
128	Vref (~2.43 V)
132	Vsupply
133	Temp Sensor
15	GND
136	GND
140	Vsupply
141	Temp Sensor

GND and Vref connect 0.0 volts and about 2.43 volts to the internal channels. These signals come through the same input path as channels 0-13, and thus can be used to test various things. Vsupply connects the 5 volt supply voltage (Vs) directly to the analog to digital converter through a voltage divider that attenuates it by 40%. The attenuation of this voltage divider is not measured during the UE9 factory calibration, but the accuracy should typically be within 0.2%. Note that a reading from this channel returns Vs during the execution of the command, and Vs might dip slightly while increasing a command due to the increased current draw of the UE9, thus this reading might be slightly lower than a comparative reading from an external DMM which averages over a longer time. The channels with the same names are identical. For instance, channel 133 or 141 both read the same internal temperature sensor. See "Section 2.7.4"/support/ue9/users-guide/2.7.4 for information about the internal temperature sensor. The "Mux80"/catalog/mux80 accessory uses multiplexer ICs to easily expand the total number of analog inputs available from 14 to 84, or you can connect multiplexer chips yourself. The DB37 connector has 3 MIO lines designed to address expansion multiplexer ICs (integrated circuits), allowing for up to 112 total external analog inputs. The MAX4051A (maxim-ic.com) is a recommended multiplexer, and a convenient  $\pm 5.8$  volt power supply is available so the multiplexers can pass bipolar signals (see Vm+/Vm- discussion in "Section 2.12"/support/ue9/users-guide/2.7.4). Note that the EB37 experiment board accessory is a convenient way to connect up to 7 MAX4051A multiplexer chips, but the UE9s  $\pm 5.8$  volt supply should still be used to power the chips as the  $\pm 10$  volt supply on the EB37 is beyond the rating of the MAX4051A. Figure 2-2 shows the typical connections for a pair of multiplexers.



**Figure 2.7.1-2.** Typical External Multiplexer Connections

To make use of external multiplexers, the user must be comfortable reading a simple schematic (such as Figure 2-2) and making basic connections on a solderless breadboard (such as the "EB37 Experiment Board"/catalog/eb37-experiment-board). Initially, it is recommended to test the basic operation of the multiplexers without the MIO lines connected. Simply connect different voltages to NO0 and NO1, connect ADDA/ADDB/ADDC to GND, and the NO0 voltage should appear on COM. Then connect ADDA to VS and the NO1 voltage should appear on COM. If any of the AIN channel numbers passed to a UE9 function are in the range 16-127 (extended channels), the MIO lines will automatically be set to output and the correct state while sampling that channel. For instance, a channel number of 28 will cause the MIO to be set to b100 and the ADC will sample AIN1. Channel number besides 16-127 will have no effect on the MIO. The extended channel number mapping is shown in Table 2-2. For differential extended channels, the positive channel must map to an even channel from 0-12, and the negative channel must map to the odd channel 1 higher (i.e. 1-13). That means that for extended channel numbers the negative channel must be 8 higher than the positive channel. For example, a valid differential extended channel pair would be Ch+ = AIN70 and Ch- = AIN78, since AIN70 maps to AIN6 and AIN78 maps to AIN7. For more information on differential extended channels, see the "Mux80 Datasheet"/support/mux80/datasheet. In command/response mode, after sampling an extended channel the MIO lines remain in that same condition until commanded differently by another extended channel or another function. When streaming with any extended channels, the MIO lines are all set to output-low for any non extended analog channels. For special channels (digital/timers/counters), the MIO are driven to unspecified states. Note that the StopStream can occur during any sample within a scan, so the MIO lines will wind up configured for any of the extended channels in the scan. If a stream does not have any extended channels, the MIO lines are not affected.

**Table 2.7.1-3.** Expanded Channel Mapping

UE9 Channel	MIO Multiplexed Channels
0	16-23
1	24-31
2	32-39
3	40-47
4	48-55
5	56-63
6	64-71
7	72-79

8	80-87
9	88-95
10	96-103
11	104-111
12	112-119
13	120-127
14	128-135
15	136-143

## 2.7.2 - Converting Binary Readings to Voltages [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

This information is only needed when using low-level functions and other ways of getting binary readings. Readings in volts already have the calibration constants applied. The UD driver, for example, normally returns voltage readings unless binary readings are specifically requested.

Following are the nominal input voltage ranges for the analog inputs.

**Table 2.7.2-1.** Nominal analog input voltage ranges

	Gain	Max V	Min V
Unipolar	1	5.07	-0.01
Unipolar	2	2.53	-0.01
Unipolar	4	1.26	-0.01
Unipolar	8	0.62	-0.01
Bipolar	1	5.07	-5.18

The high-resolution converter on the UE9-Pro only supports the 0-5 and +/-5 volt ranges.

The readings returned by the analog inputs are raw binary values (low level functions). An approximate voltage conversion can be performed as:

$$\text{Volts(uncalibrated)} = (\text{Bits}/65536) * \text{Span}$$

Where span is the maximum voltage minus the minimum voltage from the table above. For a proper voltage conversion, though, use the calibration values (Slope and Offset) stored in the internal flash on the Control processor.

$$\text{Volts} = (\text{Slope} * \text{Bits}) + \text{Offset}$$

In both cases, "Bits" is always aligned to 16-bits, so if the raw binary value is 24-bit data it must be divided by 256 before converting to voltage. Binary readings are always unsigned integers.

Since the UE9 uses multiplexers, all channels (except 129-135 and 137-143) have the same calibration for a given input range.

See [Section 5.6](#) for details about the location of the UE9 calibration constants

## 2.7.3 - Typical Analog Input Connections [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Typical Analog Input Connections Overview

A common question is "can this sensor/signal be measured with the UE9". Unless the signal has a voltage (referred to UE9 ground) beyond the limits in [Appendix A](#), it can be connected without damaging the UE9, but more thought is required to determine what is necessary to make useful measurements with the UE9 or any measurement device.

**Voltage (versus ground):** The analog inputs on the UE9 measure a voltage with respect to UE9 ground. When measuring parameters other than voltage, or voltages too big or too small for the UE9, some sort of sensor or transducer is required to produce the proper voltage signal. Examples are a temperature sensor, amplifier, resistive voltage divider, or perhaps a combination of such things.

**Impedance:** When connecting the UE9, or any measuring device, to a signal source, it must be considered what impact the measuring device will have on the signal. The main consideration is whether the currents going into or out of the UE9 analog input will cause noticeable voltage errors due to the impedance of the source. See [Appendix A](#) for the recommended maximum source impedance.

**Resolution (and Accuracy):** Based on the selected input range and resolution of the UE9, the resolution can be determined in terms of voltage or engineering units. For example, assume some temperature sensor provides a 0-10 mV signal, corresponding to 0-100 degrees C. Samples are then acquired with the UE9 using the 0-5 volt input range and 16-bit resolution, resulting in a voltage resolution of about  $5/65536 = 76 \mu\text{V}$ . That means there will be about 131 discrete steps across the 10 mV span of the signal, and the overall resolution is 0.76 degrees C. If this experiment required a resolution of 0.1 degrees C, this configuration would not be sufficient. Accuracy will also need to be considered. [Appendix A](#) places some boundaries on expected accuracy, but an in-system calibration can generally be done to provide absolute accuracy down to the INL limits of the UE9.

**Speed:** How fast does the signal need to be sampled? For instance, if the signal is a waveform, what information is needed: peak, average, RMS, shape, frequency, ... ? Answers to these questions will help decide how many points are needed per waveform cycle, and thus what sampling rate is required. In the case of multiple channels, the scan rate is also considered. See Sections [3.1](#) and [3.2](#).

### 2.7.3.1 - Signal from the LabJack [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Each analog input on the UE9 measures the difference in voltage between that input and ground (GND). Since all I/O on the UE9 share a common ground, the voltage on a digital output or analog output can be measured by simply connecting a single wire from that terminal to an AINx terminal.

### 2.7.3.2 - Unpowered Isolated Signal [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An example of an unpowered isolated signal would be a thermocouple or photocell where the sensor leads are not shorted to any external voltages. Such a sensor typically has two leads. The positive lead connects to an AINx terminal and the negative lead connects to a GND terminal.

An exception might be a thermocouple housed in a metal probe where the negative lead of the thermocouple is shorted to the metal probe housing. If this probe is put in contact with something (engine block, pipe, ...) that is connected to ground or some other external voltage, care needs to be taken to insure valid measurements and prevent damage.

### 2.7.3.3 - Signal Powered by the LabJack [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

A typical example of this type of signal is a 3-wire temperature sensor. The sensor has a power and ground wire that connect to Vs and GND on the LabJack, and then has a signal wire that simply connects to an AINx terminal.

Another variation is a 4-wire sensor where there are two signal wires (positive and negative) rather than one. If the negative signal is the same as power ground, or can be shorted ground, then the positive signal can be connected to AINx and a measurement can be made. A typical example where this does not work is a bridge type sensor, such as pressure sensor, providing the raw bridge output (and no amplifier). In this case the signal voltage is the difference between the positive and negative signal, and the negative signal cannot be shorted to ground. An instrumentation amplifier is required to convert the differential signal to signal-ended, and probably also to amplify the signal.

### 2.7.3.4 - Signal Powered Externally [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An example is a box with a wire coming out that is defined as a 0-5 volt analog signal and a second wire labeled as ground. The signal is known to have 0-5 volts compared to the ground wire, but the complication is what is the voltage of the box ground compared to the LabJack ground.

If the box is known to be electrically isolated from the LabJack, the box ground can simply be connected to LabJackGND. An example would be if the box was plastic, powered by an internal battery, and does not have any wires besides the signal and ground which are connected to AINx and GND on the LabJack. Such a case is obviously isolated and easy to keep isolated. In practical applications, though, signals thought to be isolated are often not at all, or perhaps are isolated at some time but the isolation is easily lost at another time.

If the box ground is known to be the same as the LabJackGND, then perhaps only the one signal wire needs to be connected to the LabJack, but it generally does not hurt to go ahead and connect the ground wire to LabJack GND with a 100  $\Omega$  resistor. You definitely do not want to connect the grounds without a resistor.

If little is known about the box ground, a DMM can be used to measure the voltage of box ground compared to LabJackGND. As long



as an extreme voltage is not measured, it is generally OK to connect the box ground to LabJack GND, but it is a good idea to put in a 100  $\Omega$  series resistor to prevent large currents from flowing on the ground. Use a small wattage resistor (typically 1/8 or 1/4 watt) so that it blows if too much current does flow. The only current that should flow on the ground is the return of the analog input bias current, which is on the order of nanoamps for the UE9.

The SGND terminal can be used instead of GND for externally powered signals. A series resistor is not needed as SGND is fused to prevent overcurrent, but a resistor will eliminate confusion that can be caused if the fuse is tripping and resetting.

In general, if there is uncertainty, a good approach is to use a DMM to measure the voltage on each signal/ground wire without any connections to the UE9. If no large voltages are noted, connect the ground to UE9 SGND with a 100  $\Omega$  series resistor. Then again use the DMM to measure the voltage of each signal wire before connecting to the UE9.

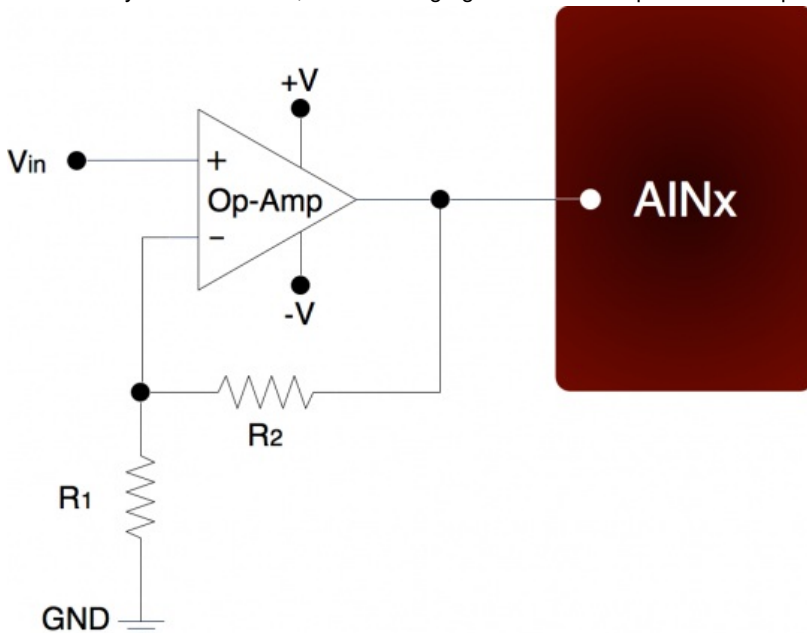
Another good general rule is to use the minimum number of ground connections. For instance, if connecting 8 sensors powered by the same external supply, or otherwise referred to the same external ground, only a single ground connection is needed to the UE9. Perhaps the ground leads from the 8 sensors would be twisted together, and then a single wire would be connected to a 100  $\Omega$  resistor which is connected to UE9 ground.

## 2.7.3.5 - Amplifying Small Signal Voltages [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The best results are generally obtained when a signal voltage spans the full analog input range of the LabJack. If the signal is too small it can be amplified before connecting to the LabJack. One good way to handle low-level signals such as thermocouples is the [LJTick-InAmp](#), which is a 2-channel instrumentation amplifier module that plugs into the UE9 screw-terminals.

For a do-it-yourself solution, the following figure shows an operational amplifier (op-amp) configured as non-inverting:



**Figure 2.7.3.5-1.** Non-Inverting Op-Amp Configuration

The gain of this configuration is:

$$V_{out} = V_{in} * (1 + (R2/R1))$$

100 k $\Omega$  is a typical value for R2. Note that if R2=0 (short-circuit) and R1=inf (not installed), a simple buffer with a gain equal to 1 is the result.

There are numerous criteria used to choose an op-amp from the thousands that are available. One of the main criteria is that the op-amp can handle the input and output signal range. Often, a single-supply rail-to-rail input and output (RIRO) is used as it can be powered from Vs and GND and pass signals within the range 0-Vs. The OPA344 from Texas Instruments (ti.com) is good for many 5 volt applications. The max supply rating for the OPA344 is 5.5 volts, so for applications using Vm+/Vm- (~12 volts) or using the  $\pm 10$  volt supply on the [EB37](#), the LT1490A from Linear Technologies (linear.com) might be a good option.

The op-amp is used to amplify (and buffer) a signal that is referred to the same ground as the LabJack (single-ended). If instead the signal is differential (i.e. there is a positive and negative signal both of which are different than ground), an instrumentation amplifier (in-amp) should be used. An in-amp converts a differential signal to single-ended, and generally has a simple method to set gain.

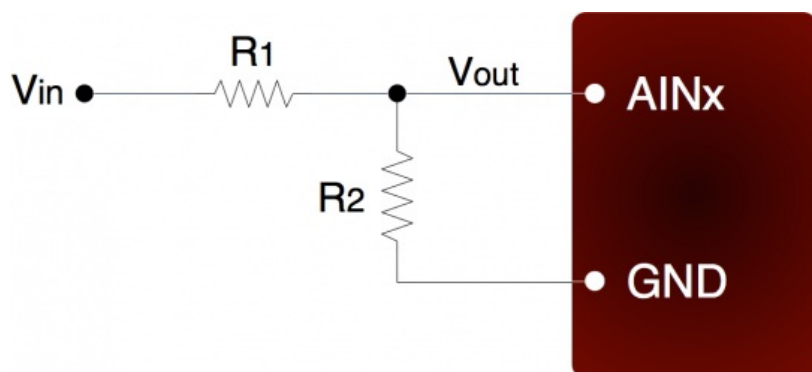
The [EB37 experiment board](#) is handy for building these circuits.

## 2.7.3.6 - Signal Voltages Beyond $\pm 5$ Volts (and Resistance Measurement) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The nominal maximum analog input voltage range for the UE9 is  $\pm 5$  volts. The easiest way to handle larger voltages is often by using the [LJTick-Divider](#), which is a two channel buffered divider module that plugs into the UE9 screw-terminals.

The basic way to handle higher voltages is with a resistive voltage divider. Figure 2.7.3.6-1 shows the resistive voltage divider assuming that the source voltage ( $V_{in}$ ) is referred to the same ground as the UE9 (GND).



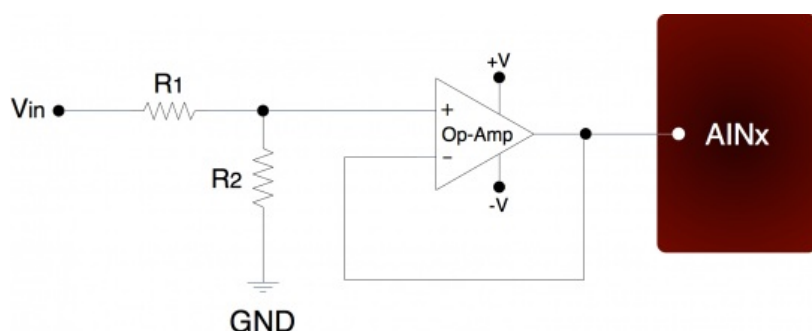
**Figure 2.7.3.6-1.** Voltage Divider Circuit

The attenuation of this circuit is determined by the equation:

$$V_{out} = V_{in} * (R_2 / (R_1 + R_2))$$

This divider is easily implemented by putting a resistor ( $R_1$ ) in series with the signal wire, and placing a second resistor ( $R_2$ ) from the AIN terminal to a GND terminal. To maintain specified analog input performance,  $R_1$  should not exceed 10 k $\Omega$ , so  $R_1$  can generally be fixed at 10 k $\Omega$  and  $R_2$  can be adjusted for the desired attenuation. For instance,  $R_1 = R_2 = 10$  k $\Omega$  provides a divide by 2, so a  $\pm 10$  volt input will be scaled to  $\pm 5$  volts and a 0-10 volt input will be scaled to 0-5 volts.

The divide by 2 configuration where  $R_1 = R_2 = 10$  k $\Omega$ , presents a 20 k $\Omega$  load to the source, meaning that a  $\pm 10$  volt signal will have to be able to source/sink up to  $\pm 500$   $\mu$ A. Some signal sources might require a load with higher resistance, in which case a buffer should be used. Figure 2.7.3.6-2 shows a resistive voltage divider followed by an op-amp configured as non-inverting unity-gain (i.e. a buffer).



**Figure 2.7.3.6-2.** Buffered Voltage Divider Circuit

The op-amp is chosen to have low input bias currents so that large resistors can be used in the voltage divider. The LT1490A from Linear Technologies ([linear.com](http://linear.com)) is a good choice for dual-supply applications. The LT1490A only draws 40  $\mu$ A of supply current, thus many of these amps can be powered from the  $V_{m+}/V_{m-}$  supply on the UE9, and can pass signals in the  $\pm 5$  volt range. Since the input bias current is only -1 nA, large divider resistors such as  $R_1 = R_2 = 470$  k $\Omega$  will only cause an offset of about -470  $\mu$ V, and yet present a load to the source of about 1 megaohm.

For 0-5 volt applications, where the amp will be powered from  $V_s$  and GND, the LT1490A is not the best choice. When the amplifier input voltage is within 800 mV of the positive supply, the bias current jumps from -1 nA to +25 nA, which with  $R_1 = 470$  k $\Omega$  will cause the offset to change from -470  $\mu$ V to +12 mV. A better choice in this case would be the OPA344 from Texas Instruments ([ti.com](http://ti.com)). The OPA344 has a very small bias current that changes little across the entire voltage range. Note that when powering the amp from  $V_s$  and GND, the input and output to the op-amp is limited to that range, so if  $V_s$  is 4.8 volts your signal range will be 0-4.8 volts. If this is a concern, use the external wall-wart to supply power to the UE9 as it typically keeps  $V_s$  around 5.2 volts.

The [EB37 experiment board](#) is handy for building these circuits.

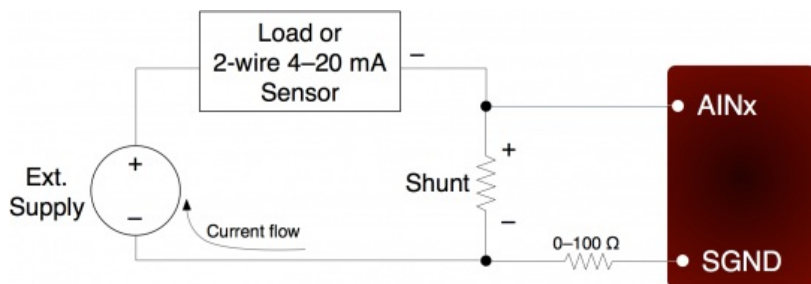
The information above also applies to resistance measurement. A common way to measure resistance is to build a voltage divider as shown in Figure 2.7.3.6-1, where one of the resistors is known and the other is the unknown. If  $V_{in}$  is known and  $V_{out}$  is measured, the voltage divider equation can be rearranged to solve for the unknown resistance.

## 2.7.3.7 - Measuring Current (Including 4-20 mA) with a Resistive Shunt [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The best way to handle 4-20 mA signals is with the [LJTick-CurrentShunt](#), which is a two channel active current to voltage converter module that plugs into the UE9 screw-terminals.

Figure 2.7.3.7-1 shows a typical method to measure the current through a load, or to measure the 4-20 mA signal produced by a 2-wire (loop-powered) current loop sensor. The current shunt shown in the figure is simply a resistor.

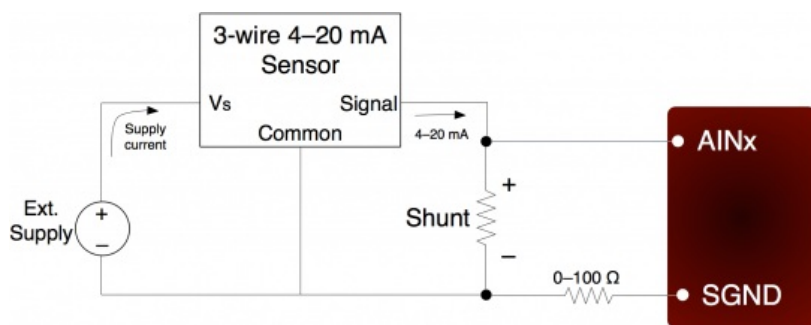


**Figure 2.7.3.7-1.** Current Measurement With Arbitrary Load or 2-Wire 4-20 mA Sensor

When measuring a 4-20 mA signal, a typical value for the shunt would be 240  $\Omega$ . This results in a 0.96 to 4.80 volt signal corresponding to 4-20 mA. The external supply must provide enough voltage for the sensor and the shunt, so if the sensor requires 5 volts the supply must provide at least 9.8 volts.

For applications besides 4-20 mA, the shunt is chosen based on the maximum current and how much voltage drop can be tolerated across the shunt. For instance, if the maximum current is 1.0 amp, and 2.5 volts of drop is the most that can be tolerated without affecting the load, a 2.4  $\Omega$  resistor could be used. That equates to 2.4 watts, though, which would require a special high wattage resistor. A better solution would be to use a 0.1  $\Omega$  shunt, and then use an amplifier to increase the small voltage produced by that shunt. If the maximum current to measure is too high (e.g. 100 amps), it will be difficult to find a small enough resistor and a Hall effect sensor should be considered instead of a shunt.

The following figure shows typical connections for a 3-wire 4-20 mA sensor. A typical value for the shunt would be 240  $\Omega$  which results in 0.96 to 4.80 volts.



**Figure 2.7.3.7-2.** Current Measurement With 3-Wire 4-20 mA (Sourcing) Sensor

The sensor shown in Figure 2.7.3.7-2 is a sourcing type, where the signal sources the 4-20 mA current which is then sent through the shunt resistor and sunk into ground. Another type of 3-wire sensor is the sinking type, where the 4-20 mA current is sourced from the positive supply, sent through the shunt resistor, and then sunk into the signal wire. If sensor ground is connected to UE9 ground, the sinking type of sensor presents a couple of problems, as the voltage across the shunt resistor is differential (neither side is at ground) and at least one side of the resistor has a high common mode voltage (equal to the positive sensor supply). If the sensor and/or UE9 are isolated, a possible solution is to connect the sensor signal or positive sensor supply to UE9 ground (instead of sensor ground). This requires a good understanding of grounding and isolation in the system. The [LJTick-CurrentShunt](#) is often a simple solution.

Both Figure 2.7.3.7-1 and 2.7.3.7-2 show a 0-100  $\Omega$  resistor in series with SGND, which is discussed in general in [Section 2.7.3.4](#). In this case, if SGND is used (rather than GND), a direct connection (0  $\Omega$ ) should be good.

The best way to handle 4-20 mA signals is with the [LJTick-CurrentShunt](#), which is a two channel active current to voltage converter

module that plugs into the UE9 screw-terminals.

## 2.7.3.8 - Floating/Unconnected Inputs [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The reading from a floating (no external connection) analog input channel can be tough to predict and is likely to vary with sample timing and adjacent sampled channels. Keep in mind that a floating channel is not at 0 volts, but rather is at an undefined voltage. In order to see 0 volts, a 0 volt signal (such as GND) should be connected to the input.

Some data acquisition devices use a resistor, from the input to ground, to bias an unconnected input to read 0. This is often just for “cosmetic” reasons so that the input reads close to 0 with floating inputs, and a reason not to do that is that this resistor can degrade the input impedance of the analog input.

In a situation where it is desired that a floating channel read a particular voltage, say to detect a broken wire, a resistor can be placed from the AINx screw terminal to the desired voltage (GND, VS, DACx, ...). A 10 kΩ resistor will pull the analog input readings to within 1 binary count of any desired voltage, but obviously degrades the input impedance to 10 kΩ. For the specific case of pulling a floating channel to 0 volts, a 100 kΩ resistor to GND can typically be used to provide analog input readings within 100 mV of ground.

## 2.7.4 - Internal Temperature Sensor [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 has an internal temperature sensor. Although this sensor measures the temperature inside the UE9, it has been calibrated to read ambient temperature. For accurate measurements the temperature of the entire UE9 must stabilize relative to the ambient temperature, which can take on the order of 1 hour. Best results will be obtained in still air in an environment with slowly changing ambient temperatures.

The internal temperature sensor is also affected by the operating speed of the UE9. With Control firmware V1.08 or higher, the UE9 is in high power mode by default, which is assumed by the LabJack UD driver.

With the UD driver, the internal temperature sensor is read by acquiring analog input channel 133 or 141, and returns degrees K.

## 2.8 - DAC [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### DAC Overview

There are two DACs (digital-to-analog converters or analog outputs) on the UE9. Each DAC can be set to a voltage between about 0.02 and 4.86 volts with 12-bits of resolution.

Although the DAC values are based on an absolute reference voltage, and not the supply voltage, the DAC output buffers are powered internally by Vs and thus the maximum output is limited to slightly less than Vs. Another implication of this is that high frequency power supply noise might couple to the analog outputs.

The analog output commands are sent as raw binary values (low level functions). For a desired output voltage, the binary value can be approximated as:

$$\text{Bits(uncalibrated)} = (\text{Volts}/4.86) * 4096$$

For a proper calculation, though, use the calibration values (Slope and Offset) stored in the internal flash on the Control processor ([Table 2-4](#)):

$$\text{Bits} = (\text{Slope} * \text{Volts}) + \text{Offset}$$

The DACs appear both on the screw terminals and on the DB37 connector. These connections are electrically the same, and the user must exercise caution only to use one connection or the other, and not create a short circuit.

The DACs on the UE9 can be disabled. Prior to control firmware 1.98 when disabled they are placed in a high-impedance state, firmware 1.98 and later always leaves the DACs enabled. Both DACs are enabled or disabled at the same time, so if a command causes one DAC to be enabled the other is also enabled.

The power-up condition of the DACs can be configured by the user. From the factory, the DACs default to enabled at minimum voltage (~0 volts). Note that even if the power-up default for a line is changed to a different voltage or disabled, there is a delay of about 100 ms at power-up where the DACs are in the factory default condition.

The analog outputs can withstand a continuous short-circuit to ground, even when set at maximum output.

Voltage should never be applied to the analog outputs, as they are voltage sources themselves. In the event that a voltage is accidentally applied to either analog output, they do have protection against transient events such as ESD (electrostatic discharge) and continuous overvoltage (or undervoltage) of a few volts.

There is an accessory available from LabJack called the [LJTick-DAC](#) that provides a pair of 14-bit analog outputs with a range of  $\pm 10$  volts. The [LJTick-DAC](#) plugs into any digital I/O block, and thus up to 10 of these can be used per UE9 to add 20 analog outputs.

## 2.8.1 - Typical Analog Output Connections [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

## 2.8.1 - Typical Analog Output Connections [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The DACs on the UE9 can output quite a bit of current, but have  $50\ \Omega$  of source impedance that will cause voltage drop. To avoid this voltage drop, an op-amp can be used to buffer the output, such as the non-inverting configuration shown in [Figure 2-3](#). A simple RC filter can be added between the DAC output and the amp input for further noise reduction. Note that the ability of the amp to source/sink current near the power rails must still be considered. A possible op-amp choice would be the TLV246x family (ti.com).

### 2.8.1.2 - Different Output Ranges [UE9 Datasheet]

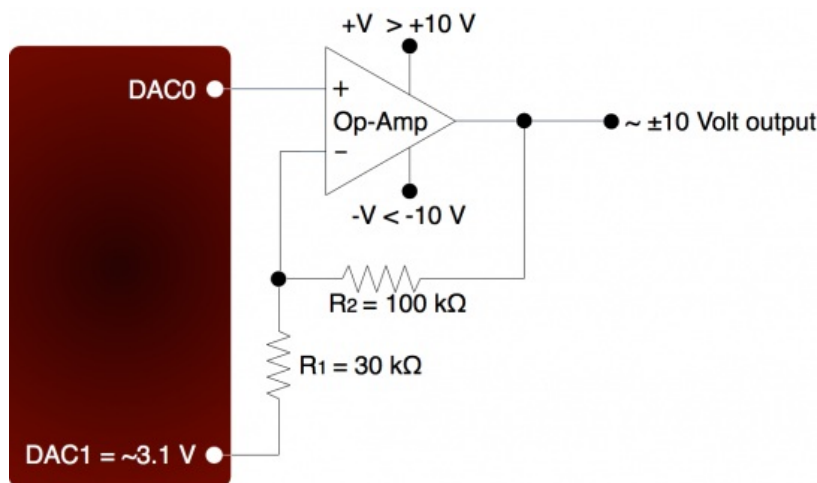
[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There is an accessory available from LabJack called the [LJTick-DAC](#) that provides a pair of 14-bit analog outputs with a range of  $\pm 10$  volts. The [LJTick-DAC](#) plugs into any digital I/O block, and thus up to 10 of these can be used per UE9 to add 20 analog outputs.

The typical output range of the DACs is about 0.02 to 4.86 volts. For other unipolar ranges, an op-amp in the non-inverting configuration ([Figure 2-3](#)) can be used to provide the desired gain. For example, to increase the maximum output from 4.86 volts to 10.0 volts, a gain of 2.06 is required. If  $R_2$  (in [Figure 2-3](#)) is chosen as  $100\ \text{k}\Omega$ , then an  $R_1$  of  $93.1\ \text{k}\Omega$  is the closest 1% resistor that provides a gain greater than 2.06. The +V supply for the op-amp would have to be greater than 10 volts.

For bipolar output ranges, such as  $\pm 10$  volts, a similar op-amp circuit can be used to provide gain and offset, but of course the op-amp must be powered with supplies greater than the desired output range (depending on the ability of the op-amp to drive it's outputs close to the power rails). For example, the [EB37 experiment board](#) provides power supplies that are typically  $\pm 9.5$  volts. If these supplies are used to power the LT1490A op-amp (linear.com), which has rail-to-rail capabilities, the outputs could be driven very close to  $\pm 9.5$  volts. If  $\pm 12$  or  $\pm 15$  volt supplies are available, then the op-amp might not need rail-to-rail capabilities to achieve the desired output range.

A reference voltage is also required to provide the offset. In the following circuit, DAC1 is used to provide a reference voltage. The actual value of DAC1 can be adjusted such that the circuit output is 0 volts at the DAC0 mid-scale voltage, and the value of  $R_1$  can be adjusted to get the desired gain. A fixed reference (such as 2.5 volts) could also be used instead of DAC1.



**Figure 2.8.1.2-1.**  $\pm 10$  Volt DAC Output Circuit

A two-point calibration should be done to determine the exact input/output relationship of this circuit. Refer to application note SLOA097 from ti.com for further information about gain and offset design with op-amps.

## 2.9 - Digital I/O [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Digital I/O Overview

The LabJack UE9 has 23 digital I/O. The LabJackUD driver uses the following bit numbers to specify all the digital lines:

0-7 FIO0-FIO7  
 8-15 EIO0-EIO7  
 16-19 CIO0-CIO3  
 20-22 MIO0-MIO2

The "F", "E", "C", and "M" designators have little special meaning. They are just arbitrary letters used to designate different groupings of digital I/O. The generic designator DIOx is sometimes used to specify any digital I/O from 0 to 22, so for example an alternative name for EIO0 is DIO8.

The UE9 has 8 FIO. The first 4 lines, FIO0-FIO3, appear both on the screw terminals and on the DB37 connector. These connections are electrically the same, and the user must exercise caution only to use one connection or the other, and not create a short circuit. The upper 4 lines appear only on the DB37 connector. By default, the FIO lines are digital I/O, but they can also be configured as up to 6 timers and 2 counters (see Timers/Counters Section of this User's Guide).

The 8 EIO and 4 CIO lines appear only on the DB15 connector. See the [DB15 Section of this User's Guide](#) for more information.

MIO are standard digital I/O that also have a special multiplexer control function described in [Section 2.7](#) above (AIN). The MIO are addressed as digital I/O bits 20-22 by the Windows driver. The MIO hardware (electrical specifications) is the same as the EIO/CIO hardware.

### Max Current & Overvoltage Protection

All the digital I/O include an internal series resistor that provides overvoltage/short-circuit protection. These series resistors also limit the ability of these lines to sink or source current. Refer to the specifications in [Appendix A](#).

### Tri-State I/O

All digital I/O on the UE9 have 3 possible states: input, output-high, or output-low. Each bit of I/O can be configured individually. When configured as an input, a bit has a ~100 kΩ pull-up resistor to 3.3 volts (all digital I/O are 5 volt tolerant). When configured as output-high, a bit is connected to the internal 3.3 volt supply (through a series resistor). When configured as output-low, a bit is connected to GND (through a series resistor).

When only lightly loaded, an input terminal will measure about 3.3 volts if measured with a DMM, and thus it can be tough to use a DMM to tell whether a line is set to input or output-high. A couple tips to tell the difference:

1. Look for a slight change where output-high measures a little higher. For example, a DMM might show 3.300 for input and 3.315 for output-high.
2. Add a load resistor. If you add a 100k from DIOx to GND, it should read about 1.6V for input and 3.3V for output-high.

### 5 Volt Output

The fact that the digital I/O are specified as 5-volt tolerant means that 5 volts can be connected to a digital input without problems (see the actual limits in the specifications in Appendix A). If 5 volts is needed from a digital output, consider the following solutions:

- Use the [LJTick-DigitalOut5V](#) to convert a pair of digital outputs to 5V logic.
- In some cases, an open-collector style output can be used to get a 5V signal. To get a low set the line to **output-low**, and to get a high set the line to **input** (... note that this does not work with timer outputs, e.g. PWM, as they toggle the line between output-low and output-high). When the line is set to input, the voltage on the line is determined by a pull-up resistor. The U3 has an internal ~100k resistor to 3.3V, but an external resistor can be added to a different voltage. Whether this will work depends on how much current the load is going to draw and what the required logic thresholds are. Say for example a 10k resistor is added from EIO0 to VS. EIO0 has an internal 100k pull-up to 3.3 volts and a series output resistance of about 180 ohms. Assume the load draws just a few microamps or less and thus is negligible. When EIO0 is set to input, there will be 100k to 3.3 volts in parallel with 10k to 5 volts, and thus the line will sit at about 4.85 volts. When the line is set to output-low, there will be 180 ohms in series with the 10k, so the line will be pulled down to about 0.1 volts.
- A surefire way to get 5 volts from a digital output is to add a simple logic buffer IC that is powered by 5 volts and recognizes 3.3

volts as a high input. Consider the CD74ACT541E from TI (or the inverting CD74ACT540E). All that is needed is a few wires to bring VS, GND, and the signal from the LabJack to the chip. This chip can level shift up to eight 0/3.3 volt signals to 0/5 volt signals and provides high output drive current (+/-24 mA).

- Note that the 2 DAC channels on the U3 can be set to 5 volts, providing 2 output lines with such capability.

## Basic Tests

For basic testing use the Test Panel in LJControlPanel to change the state of a particular DIO while using a DMM to measure the voltage of that DIO versus GND. (Make sure DMM leads are properly connected.)

Below are typical voltages with:

- No load
- 1k resistor from DIO to GND
- 1k resistor from DIO to VS

The values are a little different for FIO versus EIO/CIO as the latter has less series impedance.

FIO		
	FIO vs GND with no load	
	Input	3.28 volts
	Output-low	0.02 volts
	Output-high	3.30 volts
	FIO vs GND with a 1k resistor installed FIO to GND	
	Input	0.025 volts
	Output-low	0.015 volts
	Output-high	2.2 volts
	FIO vs GND with a 1k resistor installed FIO to VS	
	Input	5.0 volts
	Output-low	1.7 volts
	Output-high	3.9 volts
EIO/CIO		
	EIO/CIO vs GND with no load	
	Input	3.29 volts
	Output-low	0.03 volts
	Output-high	3.30 volts
	EIO/CIO vs GND with a 1k resistor installed EIO/CIO to GND	
	Input	0.025 volts
	Output-low	0.027 volts
	Output-high	2.9 volts
	EIO/CIO vs GND with a 1k resistor installed EIO/CIO to VS	
	Input	5.0 volts
	Output-low	0.6 volts
	Output-high	3.6 volts



## Boot-Up Defaults

The power-up condition of the digital I/O can be configured by the user with the "Config Defaults" option in LJControlPanel. From the factory, all digital I/O are configured to power-up as inputs. Note that even if the power-up default for a line is changed to output-high or output-low, there is a delay of about 100 ms at power-up where all digital I/O are in the factory default condition. For more information [see this forum topic](#).

## Why Are My Digital I/O "High" at Boot-Up?

The implied question here is "why do my DIO boot up as output-high from the factory". The answer is that per the "Boot-Up Defaults" section above the factory default state for all DIO is input, but since inputs have a 100k internal pull-up they will read 3.3 volts if only lightly loaded. So likely you are seeing that the state of your DIO is input, not output-high. Also see the "Tri-State I/O" section above.

## Making An Input Read Low By Default

If you want a floating digital input to read low, an external pull-down resistor can be added to overpower the internal 100k pull-up. 4.7k to 22k would be a typical range for this pull-down, with 10k being a solid choice for most applications.

## Software Interface

The low-level Feedback function ([Section 5.3.3](#)) writes and reads all digital I/O. For information about using the digital I/O under the Windows LabJackUD driver see [Section 4.3.5](#). See [Section 3](#) for timing information.

## Bit-Packed Integers

Many function parameters contain specific bits within a single integer parameter to write/read specific information. In particular, most digital I/O parameters contain the information for each bit of I/O in one integer, where each bit of I/O corresponds to the same bit in the parameter (e.g. the direction of FIO0 is set in bit 0 of parameter FIODir). For instance, in the low-level function ConfigU3, the parameter FIODirection is a single byte (8 bits) that writes/reads the power-up direction of each of the 8 FIO lines:

- if FIODirection is 0, all FIO lines are input,
- if FIODirection is 1 ( $2^0$ ), FIO0 is output, FIO1-FIO7 are input,
- if FIODirection is 5 ( $2^0 + 2^2$ ), FIO0 and FIO2 are output, all other FIO lines are input,
- if FIODirection is 255 ( $2^0 + \dots + 2^7$ ), FIO0-FIO7 are output.

## Duplicated Terminals (FIO0-FIO3)

FIO0-FIO3 appear on the built-in screw-terminals and also on the DB37 connector. You should only connect to one or the other, not both at the same time.

On the UE9, the FIOx that appears on the screw-terminals is directly shorted to the FIOx that appears on the DB37. Then there is a single 470 ohm resistor in series with that point and the internal digital I/O circuitry. Note that this is slightly different than other devices with a DB37 connector (U6, T7).

# 2.9.1 - Typical Digital I/O Connections [UE9 Datasheet]

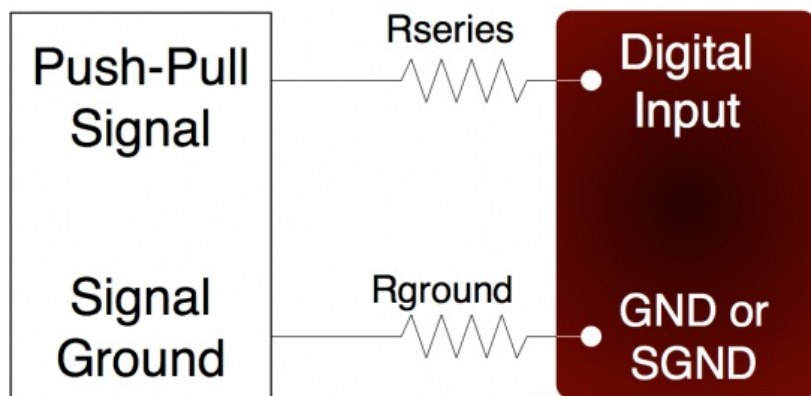
[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

## 2.9.1.1 - Input: Driven Signals [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The most basic connection to a UE9 digital input is a driven signal, often called push-pull. With a push-pull signal the source is typically providing a high voltage for logic high and zero volts for logic low. This signal is generally connected directly to the UE9 digital input, considering the voltage specifications in [Appendix A](#). If the signal is over 5 volts, it can still be connected with a series resistor. The digital inputs have protective devices that clamp the voltage at GND and VS, so the series resistor is used to limit the current through these protective devices. For instance, if a 24 volt signal is connected through a 22 k $\Omega$  series resistor, about 19 volts will be dropped across the resistor, resulting in a current of about 0.9 mA, which is no problem for the UE9. The series resistor should be 22 k $\Omega$  or less, to make sure the voltage on the I/O line when low is pulled below 1.0 volts.

The other possible consideration with the basic push-pull signal is the ground connection. If the signal is known to already have a common ground with the UE9, then no additional ground connection is used. If the signal is known to not have a common ground with the UE9, then the signal ground can simply be connected to UE9 GND. If there is uncertainty about the relationship between signal ground and UE9 ground (e.g. possible common ground through AC mains), then a ground connection with a 100  $\Omega$  series resistor is generally recommended (see [Section 2.7.3.4](#)).



**Figure 2.9.1.1-1.** Driven Signal Connection To Digital Input

Figure 2.9.1.1-1 shows typical connections.  $R_{ground}$  is typically 0-100  $\Omega$ .  $R_{series}$  is typically 0  $\Omega$  (short-circuit) for 3.3/5 volt logic, or 22 k $\Omega$  (max) for high-voltage logic. Note that an individual ground connection is often not needed for every signal. Any signals powered by the same external supply, or otherwise referred to the same external ground, should share a single ground connection to the UE9 if possible.

When dealing with a new sensor, a push-pull signal is often incorrectly assumed when in fact the sensor provides an open-collector signal as described next.

## 2.9.1.2 - Input: Open-Collector Signals [UE9 Datasheet]

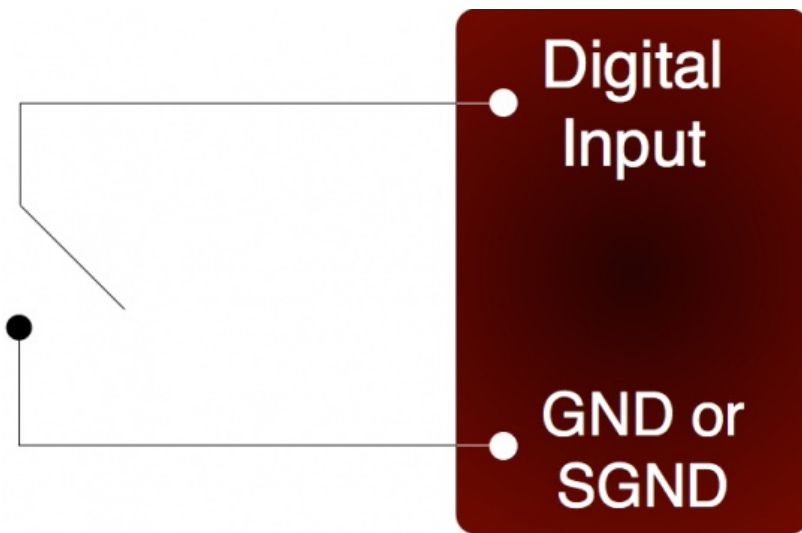
[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

For details about open-collector, open-drain, NPN, or PNP connections, see the [Open-Collector Signals App Note](#).

## 2.9.1.3 - Input: Mechanical Switch Closure [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

To detect whether a mechanical switch (dry contact) is open or closed, connect one side of the switch to UE9 ground and the other side to a digital input. The behavior is very similar to the open-collector described above.

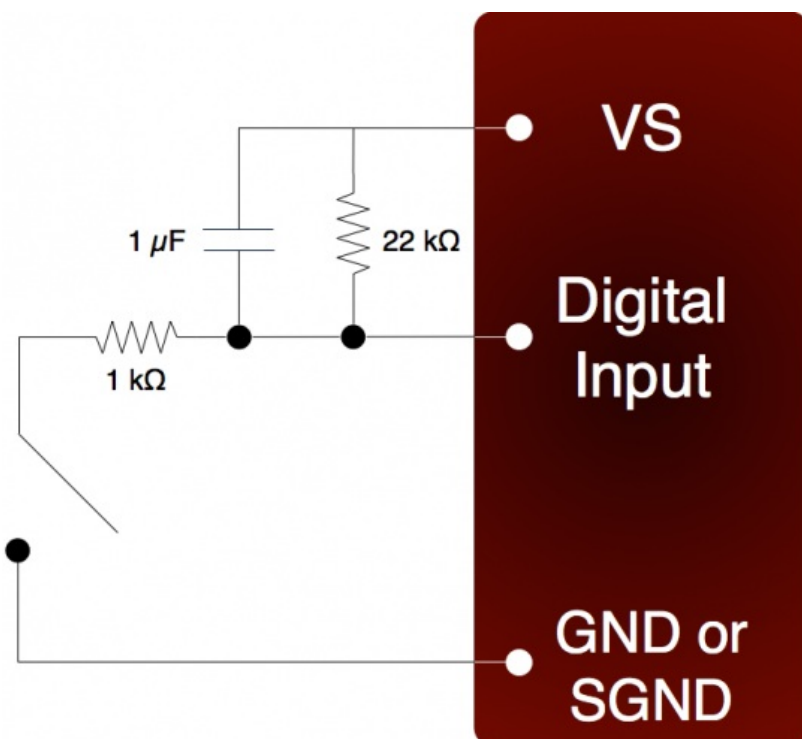


**Figure 2.9.1.3-1.** Basic Mechanical Switch Connection To Digital Input

When the switch is open, the internal 100 k $\Omega$  pull-up resistor will pull the digital input to about 3.3 volts (logic high). When the switch is closed, the ground connection will overpower the pull-up resistor and pull the digital input to 0 volts (logic low). Since the mechanical switch does not have any electrical connections, besides to the LabJack, it can safely be connected directly to GND, without using a series resistor or SGND.

When the mechanical switch is closed (and even perhaps when opened), it will bounce briefly and produce multiple electrical edges rather than a single high/low transition. For many basic digital input applications, this is not a problem as the software can simply poll the input a few times in succession to make sure the measured state is the steady state and not a bounce. For applications using timers or counters, however, this usually is a problem. The hardware counters, for instance, are very fast and will increment on all the bounces. Some solutions to this issue are:

- Software Debounce: If it is known that a real closure cannot occur more than once per some interval, then software can be used to limit the number of counts to that rate.
- Firmware Debounce: See section 2.10.1 for information about timer mode 6.
- Active Hardware Debounce: Integrated circuits are available to debounce switch signals. This is the most reliable hardware solution. See the MAX6816 ([maxim-ic.com](http://maxim-ic.com)) or EDE2008 ([elabinc.com](http://elabinc.com)).
- Passive Hardware Debounce: A combination of resistors and capacitors can be used to debounce a signal. This is not foolproof, but works fine in most applications.



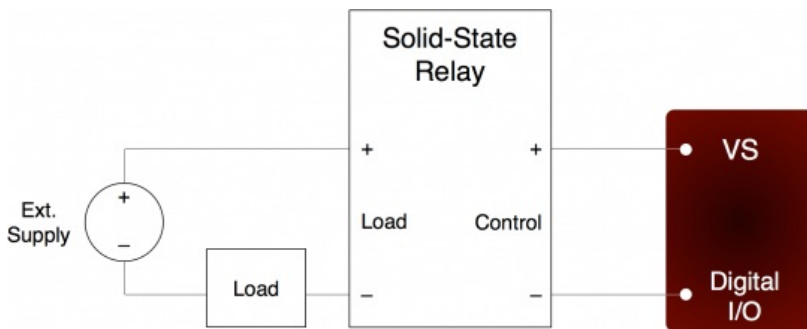
**Figure 2.9.1.3-2.** Passive Hardware Debounce

Figure 2.9.1.3-2 shows one possible configuration for passive hardware debounce. First, consider the case where the 1 k $\Omega$  resistor is replaced by a short circuit. When the switch closes it immediately charges the capacitor and the digital input sees logic low, but when the switch opens the capacitor slowly discharges through the 22 k $\Omega$  resistor with a time constant of 22 ms. By the time the capacitor has discharged enough for the digital input to see logic high, the mechanical bouncing is done. The main purpose of the 1 k $\Omega$  resistor is to limit the current surge when the switch is close. 1 k $\Omega$  limits the maximum current to about 5 mA, but better results might be obtained with smaller resistor values.

## 2.9.1.4 - Output: Controlling Relays [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

All the digital I/O lines have series resistance that restricts the amount of current they can sink or source, but solid-state relays (SSRs) can usually be controlled directly by the digital I/O. The SSR is connected as shown in the following diagram, where VS (~5 volts) connects to the positive control input and the digital I/O line connects to the negative control input (sinking configuration).



**Figure 2.9.1.4-1.** Relay Connections (Sinking Control, High-Side Load Switching)

When the digital line is set to output-low, control current flows and the relay turns on. When the digital line is set to input, control current does not flow and the relay turns off. When the digital line is set to output-high, some current flows, but whether the relay is on or off depends on the specifications of a particular relay. It is recommended to only use output-low and input.

For example, the Series 1 (D12/D24) or Series T (TD12/TD24) relays from Crydom specify a max turn-on of 3.0 volts, a min turn-off of 1.0 volts, and a nominal input impedance of 1500  $\Omega$ .

- When the digital line is set to output-low, it is the equivalent of a ground connection with 180  $\Omega$  (EIO/CIO/MIO) or 550  $\Omega$  (FIO) in series. When using an EIO/CIO/MIO line, the resulting voltage across the control inputs of the relay will be about  $5 \times 1500 / (1500 + 180) = 4.5$  volts (the other 0.5 volts is dropped across the internal resistance of the EIO/CIO/MIO line). With an FIO line the voltage across the inputs of the relay will be about  $5 \times 1500 / (1500 + 550) = 3.7$  volts (the other 1.3 volts are dropped across the internal resistance of the FIO line). Both of these are well above the 3.0 volt threshold for the relay, so it will turn on.
- When the digital line is set to input, it is the equivalent of a 3.3 volt connection with 100 k $\Omega$  in series. The resulting voltage across the control inputs of the relay will be close to zero, as virtually all of the 1.7 volt difference (between VS and 3.3) is dropped across the internal 100 k $\Omega$  resistance. This is well below the 1.0 volt threshold for the relay, so it will turn off.
- When the digital line is set to output-high, it is the equivalent of a 3.3 volt connection with 180  $\Omega$  (EIO/CIO/MIO) or 550  $\Omega$  (FIO) in series. When using an EIO/CIO/MIO line, the resulting voltage across the control inputs of the relay will be about  $1.7 \times 1500 / (1500 + 180) = 1.5$  volts. With an FIO line the voltage across the inputs of the relay will be about  $1.7 \times 1500 / (1500 + 550) = 1.2$  volts. Both of these in the 1.0-3.0 volt region that is not defined for these example relays, so the resulting state is unknown.

Mechanical relays require more control current than SSRs, and cannot be controlled directly by the digital I/O on the UE9. To control higher currents with the digital I/O, some sort of buffer is used. Some options are a discrete transistor (e.g. 2N2222), a specific chip (e.g. ULN2003), or an op-amp.

Note that the UE9 DACs can source enough current to control almost any SSR and even some mechanical relays, and thus can be a convenient way to control 1 or 2 relays.

The **RB12 relay board** is a useful accessory available from LabJack. This board connects to the DB15 connector on the UE9 and accepts up to 12 industry standard I/O modules (designed for Opto22 G4 modules and similar).

Another accessory available from LabJack is the **LJTick-RelayDriver**. This is a two channel module that plugs into the UE9 screw-terminals, and allows two digital lines to each hold off up to 50 volts and sink up to 200 mA. This allows control of virtually any solid-state or mechanical relay.

## 2.10 - Timers/Counters [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

## Timers / Counters Overview

The UE9 has 6 timers (Timer0-Timer5) and 2 counters (Counter0-Counter1). When any of these timers or counters are enabled, they take over an FIO line in sequence (Timer0, Timer1, ..., Timer5, Counter0, Counter1). If any one of the 8 timers/counters is enabled, it will take over FIO0. If any 2 are enabled, they will take over FIO0 and FIO1. If all 8 are enabled, they will take over all 8 FIO lines. Some examples:

1 Timer enabled, Counter0 disabled, Counter1 disabled

FIO0=Timer0

1 Timer enabled, Counter0 disabled, Counter1 enabled

FIO0=Timer0

FIO1=Counter1

6 Timers enabled, Counter0 enabled, Counter1 enabled

FIO0-FIO5=Timer0-Timer5

FIO6=Counter0

FIO7=Counter1

Timers and counters can appear on various pins, but other I/O lines never move. For example, Counter1 can appear anywhere from FIO0 to FIO7, depending on how many timers are enabled and whether Counter0 is enabled.

Applicable digital I/O are automatically configured as input or output as needed when timers and counters are enabled, and stay that way when the timers/counters are disabled.

See [Section 2.9.1](#) for information about signal connections.

Each counter (Counter0 or Counter1) consists of a 32-bit register that accumulates the number of falling edges detected on the external pin. If a counter is reset and read in the same function call, the read returns the value just before the reset.

Counter1 is used internally by stream mode, but in such a case only uses anFIO line if clock output or external triggering is used. If any timers/counters are being used while starting/stopping a stream, the possible interaction between timer/counter configuration and starting/stopping a stream needs to be considered.

The timers (Timer0-Timer5) have various modes available:

**Table 2.10-1. UE9 Timer Modes**

Timer Modes	
0	16-bit PWM output
1	8-bit PWM output
2	Period input (32-bit, rising edges)
3	Period input (32-bit, falling edges)
4	Duty cycle input
5	Firmware counter input
6	Firmware counter input (with debounce)
7	Frequency output
8	Quadrature input
9	Timer stop input (odd timers only)
10	System timer low read
11	System timer high read
12	Period input (16-bit, rising edges)
13	Period input (16-bit, falling edges)

**Table 2.10-2. UE9 Timer Clock Options**

TimerClockBase	
0	750 kHz
1	48 MHz (System)

All timers use the same timer clock (which affects modes 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 12, and 13). The timer clock is determined by dividing the base clock by the clock divisor. The divisor has a range of 0-255, where 0 corresponds to a division of 256. There are 2 choices for the timer base clock.

The low level TimerCounter function has a bit called UpdateConfig that must be set to change the timer clock, timer modes, or number of timers/counters enabled. When this bit is set, all timers and counters are re-initialized. The LabJackUD driver automatically sets this bit if any write requests are executed related to mode, enabling/disabling, or clock configuration.

The low level TimerCounter function has UpdateReset bits for each timer that must be set to change the timer value. The LabJackUD driver automatically sets the appropriate bit when a value write is executed.

The low level TimerCounter function has Reset bits for each counter that must be set to reset the counter to zero. The LabJackUD automatically sets the appropriate bit when a reset request is executed.

## 2.10.1 - Timer Mode Descriptions [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### 2.10.1.1 - PWM Output (16-Bit, Mode 0) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Outputs a pulse width modulated rectangular wave output. Value passed should be 0-65535, and determines what portion of the total time is spent low (out of 65536 total increments). That means the duty cycle can be varied from 100% (0 out of 65536 are low) to 0.0015% (65535 out of 65536 are low).

The overall frequency of the PWM output is the clock frequency specified by TimerClockBase/TimerClockDivisor divided by  $2^6$ . The following table shows the range of available PWM frequencies based on timer clock settings.

**Table 2.10.1.1-1.** 16-bit PWN Frequency Ranges

		PWM16 Frequency Ranges		
TimerClockBase		Divisor=1	Divisor=256	
0	750 kHz	11.44	0.04	750000
1	48 MHz (System)	732.42	2.86	48000000

The same clock applies to all timers, so all 16-bit PWM channels will have the same frequency and will have their falling edges at the same time.

PWM output starts by setting the digital line to output-low for the specified amount of time. The output does not necessarily start instantly, but rather has to wait for the internal clock to roll. For 16-bit PWM output, the start delay varies from 0.0 to TimerClockDivisor\*65536/TimerClockBase. For example, if TimerClockBase = 48 MHz and TimerClockDivisor = 1, PWM frequency is 732 Hz, PWM period is 1.4 ms, and the start delay will vary from 0 to 1.4 ms.

If a duty cycle of 0.0% (totally off) is required, consider using a simple inverter IC such as the CD74ACT540E from TI.

### 2.10.1.2 - PWM Output (8-Bit, Mode 1) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Outputs a pulse width modulated rectangular wave output. Value passed should be 0-65535, and determines what portion of the total time is spent low (out of 65536 total increments). The lower byte is actually ignored since this is 8-bit PWM. That means the duty cycle can be varied from 100% (0 out of 65536 are low) to 0.4% (65280 out of 65536 are low).

The overall frequency of the PWM output is the clock frequency specified by TimerClockBase/TimerClockDivisor divided by  $2^8$ . The following table shows the range of available PWM frequencies based on timer clock settings.

**Table 2.10.1.2-1.** 8-bit PWN Frequency Ranges

		PWM8 Frequency Ranges		
TimerClockBase		Divisor=1	Divisor=256	

0	48000000	2929.69	11.44	750000
1	(System)	187500	732.42	48000000

The same clock applies to all timers, so all 8-bit PWM channels will have the same frequency and will have their falling edges at the same time.

PWM output starts by setting the digital line to output-low for the specified amount of time. The output does not necessarily start instantly, but rather has to wait for the internal clock to roll. For 8-bit PWM output, the start delay varies from 0.0 to  $\text{TimerClockDivisor} * 256 / \text{TimerClockBase}$ . For example, if  $\text{TimerClockBase} = 48 \text{ MHz}$  and  $\text{TimerClockDivisor} = 256$ , PWM frequency is 732 Hz, PWM period is 1.4 ms, and the start delay will vary from 0 to 1.4 ms.

If a duty cycle of 0.0% (totally off) is required, consider using a simple inverter IC such as the CD74ACT540E from TI.

## 2.10.1.3 - Period Measurement (32-Bit, Modes 2 & 3) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Mode 2: On every rising edge seen by the external pin, this mode records the number of clock cycles (clock frequency determined by  $\text{TimerClockBase} / \text{TimerClockDivisor}$ ) between this rising edge and the previous rising edge. The value is updated on every rising edge, so a read returns the time between the most recent pair of rising edges.

In this 32-bit mode, the Control processor must jump to an interrupt service routine to record the time, so small errors can occur if another interrupt is already in progress. The possible error sources are:

- Other edge interrupt timer modes (2/3/4/5/8/9/12/13). If an interrupt is already being handled due to an edge on another timer, delays of a couple microseconds per timer are possible. That means if five other edge detecting timers are enabled, it is possible (but not likely) to have about 10 microseconds of delay.
- If a stream is in progress, every sample is acquired in a high-priority interrupt. These interrupts could cause delays of up to 10 microseconds.
- The always active UE9 system timer causes an interrupt 11.4 times per second. If this interrupt happens to be in progress when the edge occurs, a delay of about 1 microsecond is possible. If the software watchdog is enabled, the system timer interrupt takes longer to execute and a delay of a few microseconds is possible.

Note that the minimum measurable period is limited by the edge rate limit discussed in [Section 2.10.2](#).

Writing a value of zero to the timer performs a reset. After reset, a read of the timer value will return zero until a new edge is detected. If a timer is reset and read in the same function call, the read returns the value just before the reset.

Mode 3 is the same except that falling edges are used instead of rising edges.

## 2.10.1.4 - Duty Cycle Measurement (Mode 4) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Records the high and low time of a signal on the external pin, which provides the duty cycle, pulse width, and period of the signal.

Returns 4 bytes, where the first two bytes (least significant word or LSW) are a 16-bit value representing the number of clock ticks during the high signal, and the second two bytes (most significant word or MSW) are a 16-bit value representing the number of clock ticks during the low signal. The clock frequency is determined by  $\text{TimerClockBase} / \text{TimerClockDivisor}$ .

The appropriate value is updated on every edge, so a read returns the most recent high/low times. Note that a duty cycle of 0% or 100% does not have any edges.

To select a clock frequency, consider the longest expected high or low time, and set the clock frequency such that the 16-bit registers will not overflow. In other words, to measure 0% to 100% duty cycle for a given signal frequency, you need to set your clock frequency low enough such that the overall period of the signal is less than  $65535 * 1 / \text{TimerClockFrequency}$ . That equates to:

$$f_{\text{clock}} \leq 65535 * f_{\text{signal}}$$

Note that the minimum measurable high/low time is limited by the edge rate limit discussed in [Section 2.10.2](#).

When using the LabJackUD driver the value returned is the entire 32-bit value. To determine the high and low time this value should be split into a high and low word. One way to do this is to do a modulus divide by  $2^{16}$  to determine the LSW, and a normal divide by  $2^{16}$  (keep the quotient and discard the remainder) to determine the MSW.

Writing a value of zero to the timer performs a reset. After reset, a read of the timer value will return zero until a new edge is detected. If a timer is reset and read in the same function call, the read returns the value just before the reset. The duty cycle reset is special, in that if the signal is low at the time of reset, the high-time/low-



time registers are set to 0/65535, but if the signal is high at the time of reset, the high-time/low-time registers are set to 65535/0. Thus if no edges occur before the next read, it is possible to tell if the duty cycle is 0% or 100%.

## 2.10.1.5 - Firmware Counter Input (Mode 5) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

On every rising edge seen by the external pin, this mode increments a 32-bit register. Unlike the pure hardware counters, these timer counters require that the firmware jump to an interrupt service routine on each edge.

Writing a value of zero to the timer performs a reset. After reset, a read of the timer value will return zero until a new edge is detected. If a timer is reset and read in the same function call, the read returns the value just before the reset.

## 2.10.1.6 - Firmware Counter Input With Debounce (Mode 6) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Intended for frequencies less than 10 Hz, this mode adds a debounce feature to the firmware counter, which is particularly useful for signals from mechanical switches. On every applicable edge seen by the external pin, this mode increments a 32-bit register. Unlike the pure hardware counters, these timer counters require that the firmware jump to an interrupt service routine on each edge.

When configuring only (UpdateConfig=1), the low byte of the timer value is a number from 0-255 that specifies a debounce period in 87 ms increments (plus an extra 0-87 ms of variability):

Debounce Period = (0-87 ms) + (TimerValue \* 87 ms)

In the high byte (bits 8-16) of the timer value, bit 0 determines whether negative edges (bit 0 clear) or positive edges (bit 0 set) are counted.

Assume this mode is enabled with a value of 1, meaning that the debounce period is 87 ms and negative edges will be counted. When the input detects a negative edge, it increments the count by 1, and then waits 87 ms before re-arming the edge detector. Any negative edges within the 87 ms debounce period are ignored. This is good behavior for a normally-high signal where a switch closure causes a brief low signal. The debounce period can be set long enough so that bouncing on both the switch closure and switch open is ignored.

When only updating and not configuring, writing a value of zero to the timer performs a reset. After reset, a read of the timer value will return zero until a new edge is detected. If a timer is reset and read in the same function call, the read returns the value just before the reset.

## 2.10.1.7 - Frequency Output (Mode 7) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Outputs a square wave at a frequency determined by  $\text{TimerClockBase} / \text{TimerClockDivisor} \div 2^{\text{Timer\#Value}}$ . The Value passed should be between 0-255, where 0 is a divisor of 256. By changing the clock configuration and timer value a wide range of frequencies can be output. The maximum frequency is  $48000000/2 = 24 \text{ MHz}$ . The minimum frequency is  $(750000/256)/(2^{256}) = 5.7 \text{ Hz}$ .

The frequency output has a -3 dB frequency of about 10 MHz on the FIO lines. Accordingly, at high frequencies the output waveform will get less square and the amplitude will decrease.

The output does not necessarily start instantly, but rather has to wait for the internal clock to roll. For the Frequency Output mode, the start delay varies from 0.0 to  $\text{TimerClockDivisor} * 256 / \text{TimerClockBase}$ . For example, if  $\text{TimerClockBase} = 48 \text{ MHz}$  and  $\text{TimerClockDivisor} = 256$ , the start delay will vary from 0 to 1.4 ms.

## 2.10.1.8 - Quadrature Input (Mode 8) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Requires 2 timer channels used in adjacent pairs (0/1, 2/3, or 4/5). Even timers will be quadrature channel A, and odd timers will be quadrature channel B. The UE9 does 4x quadrature counting, and returns the current count as a signed 32-bit integer (2's complement). The same current count is returned on both even and odd timer value parameters.

Writing a value of zero to either or both timers performs a reset of both. After reset, a read of either timer value will return zero until a new quadrature count is detected. If a timer is reset and read in the same function call, the read returns the value just before the reset.

#### 4X Counting

Quadrature mode uses the very common 4X counting method, which provides the highest resolution possible. That means you get a count for every edge (rising & falling) on both phases (A & B). Thus if you have an encoder that provides 32 PPR, and you rotate that encoder forward 1 turn, the timer Value register will be incremented by +128 counts.

#### Z-phase support

Quadrature mode supports Z-Phase. When enabled this feature will set the count to zero when the specified IO line sees a logic high.

Z-phase is controlled by the value written to the timer during initialization. To enable z-phase support set bit 15 to 1 and set bits 0 through 4 to the DIO number that Z is connected to. EG: for a Z-line on EIO3 set the timer value to 0x800B or 32779. This value should be sent to both the A and B timers.

Note that the LabJack will only check Z when it sees an edge on A or B.

Z-phase support requires Control Firmware 2.11 or later.

#### 2's Complement

Other timer modes return unsigned values, but this timer mode is unique in that it returns a signed value from -2147483648 to +2147483647. That is, a 32-bit 2's complement value. When you do a timer value read and get back a single float from the UD driver, the math is already done and you get back a value from -2147483648.0 to +2147483647.0, but when using the special channels 20x/23x/224 you get the LSW and MSW separately and have to do the math yourself. Search for 2's complement math for your particular programming language.

In a language such as C++, you start by doing using unsigned 32-bit variables & constants to compute  $\text{Value} = (\text{MSW} * 65536) + \text{LSW}$ . Then simply cast Value to a signed 32-bit integer.

In a language such as Java that does not support unsigned integers, do everything with signed 64-bit variables & constants. First calculate  $\text{Value} = (\text{MSW} * 65536) + \text{LSW}$ . If  $\text{Value} < 2147483648$ , you are done. If  $\text{Value} \geq 2147483648$ , do  $\text{ActualValue} = -1 * (4294967296 - \text{Value})$ .

## 2.10.1.9 - Timer Stop Input (Mode 9) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

This mode should only be assigned to odd numbered timers (1, 3, or 5). On every rising edge seen by the **external pin**, this mode increments a 16-bit register. When that register matches the specified timer value (stop count value), the adjacent even timer is stopped (0/1, 2/3, or 4/5). The range for the stop count value is 1-65535. Generally, the signal applied to this timer is from the adjacent even timer, which is configured in some output timer mode. One place where this might be useful is for stepper motors, allowing control over a certain number of steps.

Note that the timer is counting from the external pin like other input timer modes, so you must connect something to the stop timer input pin. For example, if you are using Timer1 to stop Timer0 which is outputting pulses, you must connect a jumper from Timer0 to Timer1.

Once this timer reaches the specified stop count value, and stops the adjacent timer, the timers must be reconfigured (set the UpdateConfig bit for both timers, setting the UpdateConfig for just the output timer will restart the output in continuous mode) to restart the adjacent timer, or the timer can be restarted by rewriting the value to the stop timer.

When the adjacent even timer is stopped, it is still enabled but just not outputting anything. Thus rather than returning to whatever previous digital I/O state was on that terminal, it goes to the state "digital-input" (which has a 100 kΩ pull-up to 3.3 volts). That means the best results are generally obtained if the terminal used by the adjacent even timer was initially configured as digital input (factory default), rather than output-high or output-low. This will result in negative going pulses, so if you need positive going pulses consider using a simple inverter IC such as the CD74ACT540E from TI.

The MSW of the read from this timer mode returns the number of edges counted, but does not increment past the stop count value. The LSW of the read returns edges waiting for.

## 2.10.1.10 - System Timer Low/High Read (Modes 10 & 11) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The LabJack UE9 has a free-running internal 64-bit system timer with a frequency of 750 kHz. Timer modes 10 & 11 return the lower or upper 32-bits of this timer. An FIO line is allocated for these modes like normal, even though they are internal readings and do not require any external connections.

## 2.10.1.11 - Period Measurement (16-Bit, Modes 12 & 13) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Similar to the 32-bit edge-to-edge timing modes described above ([modes 2 & 3](#)), except that hardware capture registers are used to record the edge times. This limits the times to 16-bit values, but is accurate to the resolution of the clock, and not subject to any errors due to firmware processing delays.

Note that the minimum measurable period is limited by the edge rate limit discussed in [Section 2.10.2](#).

## 2.10.2 - Timer Operation/Performance Notes [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Note that the specified timer clock frequency is the same for all timers. That is, TimerClockBase and TimerClockDivisor are singular values that apply to all timers. Modes 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 12, and 13, all are affected by the clock frequency, and thus the simultaneous use of these modes has limited flexibility. This is often not an issue for modes 2 and 3 since they use 32-bit registers.

The output timer modes (0, 1, and 7) are handled totally by hardware. Once started, no processing resources are used and other UE9 operations do not affect the output. The major exception to this is if the TimerCounter UpdateConfig bit is set as described earlier, as that will cause all output timers to stop and restart.

The edge-detecting timer input modes do require UE9 processing resources, as an interrupt is required to handle each edge. Timer modes 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 12, and 13 must process every applicable edge (rising or falling). Timer modes 4 and 8 must process every edge (rising and falling). To avoid missing counts, keep the total number of processed edges (all timers) less than 100,000 per second. That means that in the case of a single timer, there should be no more than 1 edge per 10  $\mu$ s. For multiple timers, all can process an edge simultaneously, but if for instance 6 timers get an edge at the same time, 60  $\mu$ s should be allowed before any further edges are applied. If streaming is occurring at the same time, the maximum edge rate will be less (25,000 per second), and since each edge requires processing time the sustainable stream rates can also be reduced.

## 2.11 - SCL and SDA (or SCA) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Reserved for factory use. Note that the I<sup>2</sup>C functionality of the UE9 does not use these terminals.

## 2.12 - DB37 [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

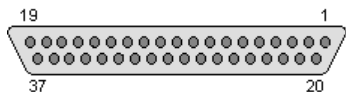
### DB37 Overview

The DB37 connector brings out analog inputs, analog outputs, FIO, and other signals. Some signals appear on both the DB37 connector and screw terminals, so care must be taken to avoid a short circuit.

**Table 2.12-1.** DB37 Connector Pinouts

DB37 Pinouts						
1	GND	14	AIN9	27	Vs	
2	PIN2 (TX/200uA)	15	AIN7	28	Vm+	
3	FIO6	16	AIN5	29	DAC1	
4	FIO4	17	AIN3	30	GND	
5	FIO2	18	AIN1	31	AIN12	
6	FIO0	19	GND	32	AIN10	

7	MIO1	20	PIN20 (RX/10uA)	33	AIN8
8	GND	21	FIO7	34	AIN6
9	Vm-	22	FIO5	35	AIN4
10	GND	23	FIO3	36	AIN2
11	DAC0	24	FIO1	37	AIN0
12	AIN13	25	MIO0		
13	AIN11	26	MIO2		



**Figure 2.12-2.** Standard DB37 pin numbers looking into the female connector on the UE9

GND, Vs, AIN, DAC, FIO, and MIO are all described earlier.

Vm+/Vm- are bipolar power supplies intended to power external multiplexer ICs such as the MAX4051A (maxim-ic.com). The multiplexers can only pass signals within their power supply range, so Vm+/Vm- can be used to pass bipolar signals. Nominal voltage is  $\pm 5.8$  volts at no load and  $\pm 5.6$  volts at 1 mA. Both lines have a 100 ohm source impedance, and are designed to provide 1 mA or less. This is the same voltage supply used internally by the UE9 to bias the analog input amplifier and multiplexers. If this supply is loaded more than 1 mA, the voltage can droop to the point that the maximum analog input range is reduced. If this supply is severely overloaded (e.g. short circuited), then damage could eventually occur.

PIN2/PIN20 (TX0/RX0) bring out the UART transmit and receive lines on the UE9, but on other devices they bring out current sources.

## 2.12.1 - CB37 Terminal Board [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The [CB37 terminal board](#) from LabJack connects to the UE9's DB37 connector and provides convenient screw terminal access to all lines. The CB37 is designed to connect directly to the UE9, but can also connect via a 37-line 1:1 male-female cable.

When using the analog connections on the CB37, the effect of ground currents should be considered, particularly when a cable is used and substantial current is sourced/sunk through the CB37 terminals. For instance, a test was done with a 6 foot cable between the CB37 and UE9, and a 100 ohm load placed from Vs to GND on the CB37 (~50 mA load). A measurement of CB37 GND compared to UE9 GND showed 5.9 mV. If a signal was connected to AIN0 on the CB37 and referred to GND on the CB37, the UE9 reading would be offset by 5.9 mV. The same test with the CB37 direct connected to the UE9 (no cable) resulted in an offset of only 0.2 mV. In both cases (cable or no cable), the voltage measured between CB37 AGND and UE9 GND was 0.0 mV.

When any sizeable cable lengths are involved, a good practice is to separate current carrying ground from ADC reference ground. An easy way to do this on the CB37 is to use GND as the current source/sink, and use AGND as the reference ground. This works well for passive sensors (no power supply), such as a thermocouple, where the only ground current is the return of the input bias current of the analog input.

## 2.12.2 - EB37 Experiment Board [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The [EB37 experiment board](#) connects to the LabJack UE9's DB37 connector and provides convenient screw terminal access. Also provided is a solderless breadboard and useful power supplies. The EB37 is designed to connect directly to the LabJack, but can also connect via a 37-line 1:1 male-female cable.

## 2.13 - DB15 [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### DB15 Overviews

The DB15 connector brings out 12 additional digital I/O. It has the potential to be used as an expansion bus, where the 8 EIO are data lines and the 4 CIO are control lines.

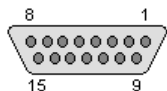
In the Windows driver, the EIO are addressed as digital I/O bits 8 through 15, and the CIO are addressed as bits 16-19.

These 12 channels include an internal series resistor that provides overvoltage/short-circuit protection. These series resistors also limit the ability of these lines to sink or source current. Refer to the specifications in [Appendix A](#).

All digital I/O on the UE9 have 3 possible states: input, output-high, or output-low. Each bit of I/O can be configured individually. When configured as an input, a bit has a ~100 k $\Omega$  pull-up resistor to 3.3 volts. When configured as output-high, a bit is connected to the internal 3.3 volt supply (through a series resistor). When configured as output-low, a bit is connected to GND (through a series resistor).

**Table 2.13-1.** DB15 Connector Pinouts

DB15 Pinouts			
1	Vs	9	CIO0
2	CIO1	10	CIO2
3	CIO3	11	GND
4	EIO0	12	EIO1
5	EIO2	13	EIO3
6	EIO4	14	EIO5
7	EIO6	15	EIO7
8	GND		



**Figure 2.13-2.** Standard DB15 pin numbers looking into the female connector on the UE9

## 2.13.1 - CB15 Terminal Board [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The **CB15 terminal board** connects to the LabJack UE9's DB15 connector. It provides convenient screw terminal access to the 12 digital I/O available on the DB15 connector. The CB15 is designed to connect directly to the LabJack, or can connect via a standard 15-line 1:1 male-female DB15 cable.

## 2.13.2 - RB12 Relay Board [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The **RB12 relay board** provides a convenient interface for the UE9 to industry standard digital I/O modules, allowing electricians, engineers, and other qualified individuals, to interface a LabJack with high voltages/currents. The RB12 relay board connects to the DB15 connector on the LabJack, using the 12 EIO/CIO lines to control up to 12 I/O modules. Output or input types of digital I/O modules can be used. The RB12 is designed to accept G4 series digital I/O modules from Opto22, and compatible modules from other manufacturers such as the G5 series from Grayhill. Output modules are available with voltage ratings up to 200 VDC or 280 VAC, and current ratings up to 3.5 amps.

## 2.14 - OEM Connector Options [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

As of this writing, the UE9 is only produced in the normal form factor with screw-terminals and DB connectors, but the PCB does have alternate holes available for 0.1" pin-header installation. See the image under file attachments for an example of UE9 to OEM conversion.

Connectors J2 and J3 provide pin-header alternatives to the DB15 and DB37 connectors.

**Table 2.14-1. J2 OEM Pin-Headers**

J2			
1	GND	2	Vs
3	CIO0	4	CIO1
5	CIO2	6	CIO3
7	GND	8	EIO0
9	EIO1	10	EIO2
11	EIO3	12	EIO4
13	EIO5	14	EIO6
15	EIO7	16	GND

**Table 2.14-2. J3 OEM Pin-Headers**

J3					
1	GND	2	GND	3	PIN20
4	PIN2	5	FIO7	6	FIO6
7	FIO5	8	FIO4	9	FIO3
10	FIO2	11	FIO1	12	FIO0
13	MIO0	14	MIO1	15	MIO2
16	GND	17	Vs	18	Vm-
19	Vm+	20	GND	21	DAC1
22	DAC0	23	GND	24	AIN13
25	AIN12	26	AIN11	27	AIN10
28	AIN9	29	AIN8	30	AIN7
31	AIN6	32	AIN5	33	AIN4
34	AIN3	35	AIN2	36	AIN1
37	AIN0	38	GND	39	GND
40	GND				

## OEM-Friendly Installers

### OEM-friendly Software Installers (Windows)

To make deploying OEM LabJacks alongside LabJack software easier, there are two options:

- Call the LabJack [Basic Installer](#) silently from your own installer
- Use the [Example LabJack Installer](#) to create your own installer

#### File Attachment:

 [UE9-J23-S The "standard" conversion of UE9 to OEM](#)

## 3 - Operation [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Operation Overview

The following sections discuss command/response mode and stream mode.

Command/response mode is where communication is initiated by a command from the host which is followed by a response from the LabJack. Command/response is generally used at 1000 scans/second or slower and is generally simpler than stream mode. [See Section 3.1 for details about command/response data rates.](#)

Stream mode is a continuous hardware-timed input mode where a list of channels is scanned at a specified scan rate. The scan rate specifies the interval between the beginning of each scan. The samples within each scan are acquired as fast as possible. As samples are collected automatically by the LabJack, they are placed in a buffer on the LabJack, until retrieved by the host. Stream mode is generally used at 10 scans/second or faster. [See Section 3.2 for details about stream data rates](#)

Command/response mode is generally best for minimum-latency applications such as feedback control. By latency here we mean the time from when a reading is acquired to when it is available in the host software. A reading or group of readings can be acquired in times on the order of a millisecond.

Stream mode is generally best for maximum-throughput applications where latency is not so important. Data is acquired very fast, but

to sustain the fast rates it must be buffered and moved from the LabJack to the host in large chunks. For example, a typical stream application might set up the LabJack to acquire a single analog input at 50,000 samples/second. The LabJack moves this data to the host in chunks of 25 samples each. The Windows UD driver moves data from the USB host memory to the UD driver memory in chunks of 2000 samples. The user application might read data from the UD driver memory once a second in a chunk of 50,000 samples. The computer has no problem retrieving, processing, and storing, 50k samples once per second, but it could not do that with a single sample 50k times per second.

The UE9 supports 1 active stream at 1 scan rate. Command-response calls can be used while a stream is active to read/write almost everything except analog inputs (which includes the internal temperature sensor) , as stream mode takes over the analog input system.

## 3.1 - Command/Response [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Everything besides streaming is done in command/response mode, meaning that all communication is initiated by a command from the host which is followed by a response from the UE9.

For everything besides timers and counters, the low-level Feedback function is the primary function used, as it writes and reads virtually all I/O on the UE9. The Windows LabJackUD driver uses the Feedback function under-the-hood to handle most requests. A single call to the Feedback function writes and reads all 23 digital I/O, updates the analog outputs, and reads up to 16 analog inputs.

The following tables show typical measured execution times for the Feedback function. The time varies with the number of analog inputs requested and the resolution of those inputs. These were measured by calling the function 1000 times and dividing the total time by 1000, and thus include everything (Windows latency, communication time, UE9 processing time, etc.).

A “USB high-high” configuration means the UE9 is connected to a high-speed USB2 hub which is then connected to a high-speed USB2 host. Even though the UE9 is not a high-speed USB device, such a configuration does provide improved performance. Typical examples of “USB other” would be a UE9 connected to an old full-speed hub (hard to find) or more likely a UE9 connected directly to the USB host (even if the host supports high-speed).

**Table 3.1-1.** Typical Feedback Function Execution Times

Resolution		Ethernet	USB high-high	USB other
Index	# AIN	[milliseconds]	[milliseconds]	[milliseconds]
	0	1.7	1.5	4
0-12	4	1.9	1.7	4
0-12	8	2.1	2	4
0-12	16	2.7	2.4	4
13	4	2	1.9	4
13	8	2.4	2.3	4
13	16	3.2	3	4.9
14	4	2.7	2.5	4
14	8	3.6	3.5	5
14	16	5.6	5.8	6.3
15	4	4.9	4.9	6
15	8	8.2	8.1	9
15	16	15	15	15
16	4	14	14	14
16	8	27	27	27
16	16	52	52	52
17	4	52	52	52
17	8	101	101	101
17	16	199	199	199

Note that specifying a resolution index of 17, still returns 16-bit data, but is a special minimum noise mode.

As an example with the LabJackUD driver: If requests are added to write/read all 23 bits of digital I/O, update both analog outputs, and



read 16 12-bit analog inputs, the GoOne() function call can be expected to typically take about 2.6 ms to execute via Ethernet. The AddRequest() and GetResult() calls take relatively no time at all.

A resolution value of 18 is passed to use the auxiliary high-resolution converter (24-bit sigma-delta) on the UE9-Pro. This is done with the SingleIO low-level function, not the Feedback function. The UD driver will automatically use the SingleIO low-level function when resolution is set to 18 on the UE9-Pro, and if there are requests for multiple samples the driver will make multiple SingleIO calls.

**Table 3.1-2.** Typical SingleIO Function Execution Time For Analog Input (UE9-Pro)

Resolution		Ethernet	USB high-high	USB other	
Index	# AIN	[milliseconds]	[milliseconds]	[milliseconds]	
18	1	125	125	125	(~125 ms per sample)

The low-level TimerCounter function is used to configure, update, reset, or read timer. When using the LabJackUD driver, any timer/counter related requests will cause a call to the low-level TimerCounter function. The following tables show typical measured execution times for the TimerCounter function. The execution time depends very little on what is being done and how many timers/counters are being configured or read. These were measured by calling the function 1000 times and dividing the total time by 1000, and thus include everything (Windows latency, communication time, UE9 processing time, etc.).

**Table 3.1-3.** Typical TimerCounter Function Execution Times

	Ethernet	USB high-high	USB other
	[milliseconds]	[milliseconds]	[milliseconds]
TimerCounter	1.5	1.4	4

## 3.2 - Stream Mode [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Stream Mode Overview

The highest data rates are obtained in stream mode. Stream is a continuous hardware timed input mode where a list of channels is scanned at a specified scan rate. The scan rate specifies the interval between the beginning of each scan. The samples within each scan are acquired as fast as possible given the specified resolution and extra settling time if any.

As samples are collected, they are placed in a 4 MbitFIFO buffer on the UE9, until retrieved by the host. This 4 Mbit buffer can hold over 180,000 samples. Each data packet has various measures to ensure the integrity and completeness of the data received by the host.

The table below shows the maximum streaming data rates for the UE9 versus analog input resolution (assumes no extra settling time). These rates have been tested using Ethernet and various USB configurations, but some systems might require a USB high-high configuration or Ethernet to obtain these speeds. A "USB high-high" configuration means the UE9 is connected to a high-speed USB2 hub which is then connected to a high-speed USB2 host. Even though the UE9 is not a high-speed USB device, such a configuration does often provide improved performance. For all USB configurations, the worst case continuous stream rate seen in testing is 30 ksamples/s.

Stream data rates over USB and Ethernet can also be limited by other factors such as speed of the PC and quality of the network. General techniques for robust continuous streaming include increasing the priority of the stream process, and designing an application to automatically restart the stream if needed.

**Table 3.2-1.** Recommended Maximum Stream Data Rates

		Max Stream
Index	Resolution	Samples/s
0-12	12	50000
13	13	16000
14	14	4000
15	15	1000
16	16	250

Sample => A reading from one channel.

Scan => One reading from all channels in the scan list.

SampleRate = NumChannels \* ScanRate

For example, if streaming 5 channels, the max scan rate per the table above is 10 kscans/second (calculated from 50 ksamples/second divided by 5).

The time between each sample within each scan, without any extra settling time, is a little less than one over the max stream rate specified in the above table.

The values in Table 3.2-1 are generally worst-case conservative values. This is particularly true for the 12-bit value. The following table shows the actual measured limits for 12-bit streaming (Comm firmware V1.40, Control firmware V1.84), reflecting the fact that stream mode is more efficient with more channels. Note again that Table 3.2-2 shows sample rates not scan rates. Divide by the number of channels to determine the scan rate.

**Table 3.2-2. Actual Maximum Stream Data Rates (Resolution=12)**

	Max Stream	Max Stream
	Samples/s	Samples/s
# Channels	USB high-high	Ethernet
1	57000	57000
2	66000	66000
4	68000	74000
8	68000	78000
16	68000	80000

When the limits in Table 3.2-2 are exceeded, an error will occur. Probably scan overlap or buffer overflow. The UE9 will not return bad data, so these max data rates can be attempted, and either valid data will be collected or an error will occur.

For information about streaming under Windows using the LabJackUD driver, see [Section 4.3.7](#).

In general, a low-level (not using the LabJackUD driver) Ethernet stream is done as follows:

- Open TCP connection on port number PORTA.
- Call FlushBuffer.
- Open TCP connection on port number PORTB.
- Call StreamConfig on PORTA to set the scan rate and load the scan table (list of channels to be sampled each scan).
- Call StreamStart on PORTA to start the stream.
- The UE9 will begin sending StreamData packets to the host using PORTB.
- Call StreamStop on PORTA to stop the stream.

## 3.2.1 - External Triggering [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The internal scan clock normally initiates each scan in stream mode. Optionally, an external pulse (falling edge) on the Counter1 FIO line can initiate each scan. In the low level StreamConfig function, this is enabled by setting bit 6 of byte 9. In the LabJackUD Windows driver this is controlled with the put\_config special channel `LJ_chSTREAM_EXTERNAL_TRIGGER`.

One application of external triggering is for synchronized streaming from multiple devices. In such a case, set bit 7 of byte 9 on the main unit to enable scan pulse output. In the LabJackUD Windows driver this is controlled with the put\_config special channel `LJ_chSTREAM_CLOCK_OUTPUT`. The main unit will then use the internal scan clock to initiate each scan, and output a pulse per scan on the Counter1 FIO line. The output is normally high, goes low at the beginning of each scan, and stays low for about 6 microseconds. All other synchronized units are then configured for an external scan trigger.

Something that could be useful is the ability to define a scan with multiple samples from the same channel. So for instance, a scan could be defined as channels 0/1/0/1/0/1 or 0/0/1/1 or whatever. This can provide a small burst of samples for each external trigger. The scan list can have up to 128 channels. When using the LabJackUD driver, duplicate channels in a scan only works if reading all channels simultaneously, as channel-by-channel stream reads are specified by channel number.

One thing to consider when using external triggering is the buffering that takes place within the UE9 and PC. If the external signal is fairly continuous, such as in synchronized streaming, this is not a problem, but if the external trigger is more of a one-time pulse the buffering must be considered to get the data when desired. For instance, each UE9 stream data packet contains 16 samples, so if there is only 1 sample per scan the UE9 will not send any data until it has accumulated 16 scans. Some applications might resolve this by defining each scan as 16 samples, even if it is just 16 samples of the same channel (see previous paragraph). Another buffering issue will come into play if the LabJackUD driver is used with USB communication, as the driver reads 4 packets at a time (64 samples).

Streaming always uses Counter1 internally, and thus Counter1 is not available for counting while streaming. Additionally, if clock output or external triggering is enabled, the normal Counter1 FIO line will be claimed, which is the nextFIO available after all other enabled timers/counters. If no other timers/counters are enabled, FIO0 will be used for stream clock output or input.

When using external stream clock output or input, the timer/counter configuration should not be changed after starting the stream, as that could cause a glitch or could even cause the Counter1 FIO pin number to change.

Enabling clock output causes the FIO line to be set to output when the configuration command is executed, but the clock output will not actually begin until the stream is started. Enabling clock input causes the FIO line to be set to input when the configuration command is executed, but interrupts will not occur until the stream is started.

Note that external triggering causes 1 scan per trigger pulse. It is not used where a single pulse starts a continuous stream or a burst of multiple scans, as that type of trigger is better handled in software. In software, an arbitrarily complex set of trigger conditions can be watched for in continuous stream data, and when the trigger occurs the software can “keep” a specified number of scans, “keep” all scans while the trigger is true, or whatever other behavior is desired. In addition, the software can maintain a history buffer and “keep” a specified number of scans before the trigger (pre-trigger scans). Since stream data can consist of analog, digital, and timer/counter inputs, the trigger conditions can use any or all of those.

## 3.2.2 - Streaming Digital Inputs, Timers, and Counter0 [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There are special channel numbers that allow digital inputs, timers, and Counter0, to be streamed in with analog input data. Note that you must always have at least 1 AIN channel in the stream list for the UE9.

**Table 3.2.2-1. Special Stream Channels**

Channel#	
193	EIO_FIO
194	MIO_CIO
200	Timer0
201	Timer1
202	Timer2
203	Timer3
204	Timer4
205	Timer5
210	Counter0
224	TC_Capture

Channel number 193 returns the input states of 16 bits of digital I/O. FIO is the lower 8 bits and EIO is the upper 8 bits. This channel is generally used to acquire digital input data in stream mode. Channel 194 is the same thing for the CIO and MIO lines (Control firmware V1.69 or higher). The CIO are in the lower byte and the MIO are in the upper byte.

Channels 200-205 and 210 retrieve the least significant word (LSW, lower 2 bytes) of the specified timer/counter. At the same time that any one of these is sampled, the most significant word (MSW, upper 2 bytes) of that particular timer/counter is stored in an internal capture register (TC\_Capture), so that the proper value can be sampled later in the scan. For any timer/counter where the MSW is wanted, channel number 224 must be sampled after that channel and before any other timer/counter channel. For example, a scan list of {200,224,201,224} would get the LSW of Timer0, the MSW of Timer0, the LSW of Timer1, and the MSW of Timer1. A scan list of {200,201,224} would get the LSW of Timer0, the LSW of Timer1, and the MSW of Timer1 (MSW of Timer0 is lost).

Adding these special channels to the stream scan list does not configure those inputs. If any of the FIO or EIO lines have been configured as outputs, they will need to be reconfigured as inputs to provide proper reads. The timers/counters must be configured before streaming using normal timer/counter configuration commands.

The timing for these special channels is the same as for normal analog channels. For instance, a stream of the scan list {0,1,200,224,201,224} counts as 6 channels, and the maximum scan rate is determined by taking the maximum sample rate at the specified resolution and dividing by 6.

It is not recommended to stream timers configured in mode 2 or 3 (32-bit period measurement). It is possible for the LSW to roll, but the MSW be captured before it is incremented. That means that only the LSW is reliable, and thus you might as well just use the 16-bit modes.

Mode 11, the upper 32 bits of the system timer, is not available for stream reads. Note that when streaming with the internal scan trigger, the timing is known anyway (elapsed time = scan rate \* scan number) and it does not make sense to stream the system timer modes 10 or 11. With external triggering, there might be reasons to stream the available timer mode 10.

## Command-Response

These special channel numbers can be used in command-response also. In command response they will return 32-bit values and thus the capture channel (224) is not used. This is useful in a program set up to do command-response reads of analog inputs only, such as LJLogUD.

# 4 - LabJackUD High-Level Driver [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

## Overview

LabJackUD is the high-level Windows driver for the U3, U6 and UE9. LabJackUD is also referred to as UD and LJUD.

For Linux or Mac OS X, use the [Exodriver](#) and the low-level functions.

The low-level UE9 functions are described in [Section 5](#), but most Windows applications will use the LabJackUD driver instead.

## UD Overview Page - Installation Details (Referencable)

## Installation Details

The UD library is supported on Windows XP and newer. [The archived 3.06 version](#) supports Windows 98, ME, and 2000.

Please [install the software](#) before making a USB connection to a LabJack.

The download version of the installer consists of a single executable. This installer places the driver (LabJackUD.dll) in the Windows System directory, along with a support DLL (LabJackWUSB.dll). Generally this is:

- Windows 98/ME:
  - C:\Windows\System\
- Windows 2000/XP and 32-bit Windows Vista/7/8/10:
  - C:\Windows\System32\
- 64-bit Windows Vista/7/8/10:
  - C:\Windows\System32\ (64-bit drivers)
  - C:\Windows\SysWOW64\ (32-bit drivers)

Other files, including the header and Visual C library file, are installed to the LabJack drivers directory. Defaults are:

- 32-bit Windows:
  - C:\Program Files\LabJack\Drivers\
- 64-bit Windows:
  - C:\Program Files (x86)\LabJack\Drivers\

## 4.1 - Overview [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

## Quick Overview

The UD driver has just a handful of functions, and those functions all have the same 4-6 parameters.

### Functions

The main functions are used to build a list of requests (Add), execute the list (Go), and read the result of each request (Get). Some functions (e.g. eGet) combine Add-Go-Get into a single function call.

### Parameters

The parameters are described at the bottom of the Overview page. Usually the meaning of each parameter should be apparent (e.g. Channel is the channel number you are operating on), but when it is not the applicable pseudocode section (4.3) should have any extra

information that is needed.

- Handle: Always the handle.
- IOType: Always the IOType.
- Channel: If something besides a channel number the pseudocode section will tell you.
- Value: Always the value.
- X1: Usually not used, but if used the pseudocode section will tell you.
- UserData: Usually not used, but if used the pseudocode section will tell you.

## Extended Overview

The LabJackUD driver is the Windows driver/library for the UE9, and also the U3 and U6. LabJackUD is also referred to as UD and LJUD.

For other LabJack devices, go to the [Software](#) page.

To download, see: [UD Installer](#).

The general operation of the LabJackUD functions is as follows:

- Open a LabJack UE9, U3 or U6.
- Build a list of requests to perform (Add).
- Execute the list (Go).
- Read the result of each request (Get).

For example, to write an analog output and read an analog input:

```
//Use one of the following lines to open the first found LabJack UE9
//over USB or Ethernet and get a handle to the device.
//The general form of the open function is:
//OpenLabJack (DeviceType, ConnectionType, Address, FirstFound, *Handle)

//Open the first found LabJack UE9 over USB.
IngErrorcode = OpenLabJack (LJ_dtUE9, LJ_ctUSB, "1", 1, &IngHandle);
// ... or open a specified LabJack UE9 over Ethernet.
IngErrorcode = OpenLabJack (LJ_dtUE9, LJ_ctETHERNET, "192.168.1.209", 0, &IngHandle);

//Set DAC1 to 2.5 volts.
//The general form of the AddRequest function is:
//AddRequest (Handle, IOType, Channel, Value, x1, UserData)
IngErrorcode = AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_DAC, 1, 2.50, 0, 0);

//Request a read from AIN3.
IngErrorcode = AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_AIN, 3, 0, 0, 0);

//Execute the requests.
IngErrorcode = GoOne (IngHandle);

//Get the result of the DAC1 request just to check for an errorcode.
//The general form of the GetResult function is:
//GetResult (Handle, IOType, Channel, *Value)
IngErrorcode = GetResult (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_DAC, 1, 0);

//Get the AIN3 voltage.
IngErrorcode = GetResult (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_AIN, 3, &dblValue);
```

The AddRequest/Go/GetResult method is often the most efficient. As shown above, multiple requests can be executed with a single Go() or GoOne() call, and the driver might be able to optimize the requests into fewer low-level calls. The other option is to use the eGet or ePut functions which combine the AddRequest/Go/GetResult into one call. The above code would then look like (assuming the UE9 is already open):

```
//Set DAC1 to 2.5 volts.
//The general form of the ePut function is:
//ePut (Handle, IOType, Channel, Value, x1)
IngErrorcode = ePut (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_DAC, 1, 2.50, 0);

//Read AIN3.
//The general form of the eGet function is:
//eGet (Handle, IOType, Channel, *Value, x1)
IngErrorcode = eGet (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_AIN, 3, &dblValue, 0);
```

In the case of the UE9, the first example using add/go/get handles both the DAC command and AIN read in a single low-level call, while in the second example using ePut/eGet two low-level commands are used. Examples in the following documentation will use both the add/go/get method and the ePut/eGet method, and they are generally interchangeable. See [Section 4.3](#) for more pseudocode examples.

All the request and result functions always have 4 common parameters, and some of the functions have 2 extra parameters:

- **Handle** – This is an input to all request/result functions that tells the function what LabJack it is talking to. The handle is obtained from the OpenLabJack function.
- **IOType** – This is an input to all request/result functions that specifies what type of action is being done.
- **Channel** – This is an input to all request/result functions that generally specifies which channel of I/O is being written/read, although with the config IOTypes special constants are passed for channel to specify what is being configured.
- **Value** – This is an input or output to all request/result functions that is used to write or read the value for the item being operated on.
- **x1** – This parameter is only used in some of the request/result functions, and is used when extra information is needed for certain IOTypes. If this parameter has meaning for an IOType that will be pointed out in the pseudocode sections of this datasheet.
- **UserData** – This parameter is only used in some of the request/result functions, and is data that is simply passed along with the request, and returned unmodified by the result. Can be used to store any sort of information with the request, to allow a generic parser to determine what should be done when the results are received. If this parameter has meaning for an IOType that will be pointed out in the pseudocode sections of this datasheet.

## 4.1.1 - Function Flexibility [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The driver is designed to be flexible so that it can work with various different LabJacks with different capabilities. It is also designed to work with different development platforms with different capabilities. For this reason, many of the functions are repeated with different forms of parameters, although their internal functionality remains mostly the same. In this documentation, a group of functions will often be referred to by their shortest name. For example, a reference to Add or AddRequest most likely refers to any of the three variations: AddRequest(), AddRequestS() or AddRequestSS().

In the sample code, alternate functions (S or SS versions) can generally be substituted as desired, changing the parameter types accordingly. All samples here are written in pseudo-C.

Functions with an “S” or “SS” appended are provided for programming languages that can’t include the LabJackUD.h file and therefore can’t use the constants included. It is generally poor programming form to hardcode numbers into function calls, if for no other reason than it is hard to read. Functions with a single “S” replace the IOType parameter with a const char \* which is a string. A string can then be passed with the name of the desired constant. Functions with a double “SS” replace both the IOType and Channel with strings. OpenLabJackS replaces both DeviceType and ConnectionType with strings since both take constants.

For example:

In C, where the LabJackUD.h file can be included and the constants used directly:

```
AddRequest(Handle, LJ_ioGET_CONFIG, LJ_chHARDWARE_VERSION,0,0,0);
```

The bad way (hard to read) when LabJackUD.h cannot be included:

```
AddRequest(Handle, 1001, 10, 0, 0, 0);
```

The better way when LabJackUD.h cannot be included, is to pass strings:

```
AddRequestSS(Handle, "LJ_ioGET_CONFIG", "LJ_chHARDWARE_VERSION",0,0,0);
```

Continuing on this vein, the function StringToConstant() is useful for error handling routines, or with the GetFirst/Next functions which do not take strings. The StringToConstant() function takes a string and returns the numeric constant. So, for example:

```
LJ_ERROR err;
err = AddRequestSS(Handle, "LJ_ioGET_CONFIG", "LJ_chHARDWARE_VERSION",0,0,0);
if (err == StringToConstant("LJE_INVALID_DEVICE_TYPE"))
    do some error handling..
```

Once again, this is much clearer than:

```
if (err == 2)
```

## 4.1.2 - Multi-Threaded Operation [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

This driver is completely thread safe. With some very minor exceptions, all these functions can be called from multiple threads at the same time and the driver will keep everything straight. Because of this Add, Go, and Get must be called from the same thread for a particular set of requests/results. Internally the list of requests and results are split by thread. This allows multiple threads to be used to make requests without accidentally getting data from one thread into another. If requests are added, and then results return *LJE\_NO\_DATA\_AVAILABLE* or a similar error, chances are the requests and results are in different threads.

The driver tracks which thread a request is made in by the thread ID. If a thread is killed and then a new one is created, it is possible for the new thread to have the same ID. Its not really a problem if Add is called first, but if Get is called on a new thread results could be returned from the thread that already ended.

As mentioned, the list of requests and results is kept on a thread-by-thread basis. Since the driver cannot tell when a thread has ended, the results are kept in memory for that thread regardless. This is not a problem in general as the driver will clean it all up when unloaded. When it can be a problem is in situations where threads are created and destroyed continuously. This will result in the slow consumption of memory as requests on old threads are left behind. Since each request only uses 44 bytes, and as mentioned the ID's will eventually get recycled, it will not be a huge memory loss. In general, even without this issue, it is strongly recommended to not create and destroy a lot of threads. It is terribly slow and inefficient. Use thread pools and other techniques to keep new thread creation to a minimum. That is what is done internally.

The one big exception to the thread safety of this driver is in the use of the Windows `TerminateThread()` function. As is warned in the MSDN documentation, using `TerminateThread()` will kill the thread without releasing any resources, and more importantly, releasing any synchronization objects. If `TerminateThread()` is used on a thread that is currently in the middle of a call to this driver, more than likely a synchronization object will be left open on the particular device and access to the device will be impossible until the application is restarted. On some devices, it can be worse. On devices that have interprocess synchronization, such as the U12, calling `TerminateThread()` may kill all access to the device through this driver no matter which process is using it and even if the application is restarted. Avoid using `TerminateThread()`! All device calls have a timeout, which defaults to 1 second, but can be changed. Make sure to wait at least as long as the timeout for the driver to finish.

## 4.2 - Function Reference [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Function Reference Overview

The LabJack driver file is named `LabJackUD.dll`, and contains the functions described in this section.

Some parameters are common to many functions:

\* **LJ\_ERROR** – A LabJack specific numeric error code. 0 means no error. (long, signed 32-bit integer).

\* **LJ\_HANDLE** – This value is returned by `OpenLabJack`, and then passed on to other functions to identify the opened LabJack. (long, signed 32-bit integer).

To maintain compatibility with as many languages as possible, every attempt has been made to keep the parameter types very basic. Also, many functions have multiple prototypes. The declarations that follow, are written in C.

To help those unfamiliar with strings in C, these functions expect null terminated 8 bitASCII strings. How this translates to a particular development environment is beyond the scope of this documentation. A `const char *` is a pointer to a string that won't be changed by the driver. Usually this means it can simply be a constant such as "this is a string". A `char *` is a pointer to a string that will be changed. Enough bytes must be preallocated to hold the possible strings that will be returned. Functions with `char *` in their declaration will have the required length of the buffer documented below.

Pointers must be initialized in general, although null (0) can be passed for unused or unneeded values. The pointers for `GetStreamData` and `RawIn/RawOut` requests are not optional. Arrays and `char *` type strings must be initialized to the proper size before passing to the DLL.

### 4.2.1 - ListAll() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Returns all the devices found of a given `DeviceType` and `ConnectionType`. Searching over Ethernet relies on the `DiscoveryUDP` function ([Section 5.2.3](#)), which might not work on certain network configurations.

`ListAllS()` is a special version where `DeviceType` and `ConnectionType` are strings rather than longs. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file. The strings should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as "LJ\_dtUE9" and "LJ\_ctUSB"). The declaration for the S version of open is the same as below except for (const char \*pDeviceType, const char \*pConnectionType, ...).

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR __stdcall ListAll ( long DeviceType,
                           long ConnectionType,
                           long *pNumFound,
                           long *pSerialNumbers,
                           long *pIDs,
                           double *pAddresses)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **DeviceType** – The type of LabJack to search for. LJ\_dtUE9 (9), LJ\_dtU3 (3), or LJ\_dtU6 (6). For other LabJack devices, see [What driver/library should I use with my LabJack?](#)
- **ConnectionType** – Enter the constant for the type of connection to use in the search. LJ\_ctUSB (1) or LJ\_ctETHERNET (2) (UE9 only).
- **pSerialNumbers** – Must pass a pointer to a buffer with at least 128 elements.
- **pIDs** – Must pass a pointer to a buffer with at least 128 elements.
- **pAddresses** – Must pass a pointer to a buffer with at least 128 elements.

Outputs:

- **pNumFound** – Returns the number of devices found, and thus the number of valid elements in the return arrays.
- **pSerialNumbers** – Array contains serial numbers of any found devices.
- **pIDs** – Array contains local IDs of any found devices.
- **pAddresses** – Array contains IP addresses of any found devices. The function DoubleToStringAddress() is useful to convert these to string notation.

## 4.2.2 - OpenLabJack() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Call OpenLabJack() before communicating with a device. This function can be called multiple times, however, once a LabJack is open, it remains open until your application ends (or the DLL is unloaded). If OpenLabJack is called repeatedly with the same parameters, thus requesting the same type of connection to the same LabJack, the driver will simply return the same LJ\_HANDLE every time. Internally, nothing else happens. This includes when the device is reset, or disconnected. Once the device is reconnected, the driver will maintain the same handle. If an open call is made for USB, and then Ethernet, a different handle will be returned for each connection type and both connections will be open.

OpenLabJackS() is a special version of open where DeviceType and ConnectionType are strings rather than longs. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file. The strings should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as "LJ\_dtUE9" and "LJ\_ctUSB"). The declaration for the S version of open is the same as below except for (const char \*pDeviceType, const char \*pConnectionType, ...).

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR __stdcall OpenLabJack ( long DeviceType,
                               long ConnectionType,
                               const char *pAddress,
                               long FirstFound,
                               LJ_HANDLE *pHandle)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **DeviceType** – The type of LabJack to open. LJ\_dtUE9 (9), LJ\_dtU3 (3), or LJ\_dtU6 (6). For other LabJack devices, see [What driver/library should I use with my LabJack?](#)
- **ConnectionType** – Enter the constant for the type of connection. LJ\_ctUSB (1) or LJ\_ctETHERNET (2) (UE9 only).
- **pAddress** – For USB, pass the local ID or serial number of the desired LabJack. For Ethernet pass the IP address of the desired LabJack. If FirstFound is true, Address is ignored.
- **FirstFound** – If true, then the Address and ConnectionType parameters are ignored and the driver opens the first LabJack found with the specified DeviceType. Generally only recommended when a single LabJack is connected. Currently only supported with USB. If a USB device is not found, it will try Ethernet but with the given Address.

Outputs:

- **pHandle** – A pointer to a handle for a LabJack.



## 4.2.3 - eGet() and ePut() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The eGet and ePut functions do AddRequest, Go, and GetResult, in one step.

The eGet versions are designed for inputs or retrieving parameters as they take a pointer to a double where the result is placed, but can be used for outputs if pValue is preset to the desired value. This is also useful for things like StreamRead where a value is input and output (number of scans requested and number of scans returned).

The ePut versions are designed for outputs or setting configuration parameters and will not return anything except the errorcode.

eGetPtr() is a 32-bit and 64-bit pointer-address-safe version of the eGet function where the x1 parameter is a void \*. This is required when passing a pointer safely to x1. When passing a non-pointer long value to x1, use the normal version of the function. The declaration for the Ptr version is the same as the normal version except for (... , void \*x1).

eGetS() and ePutS() are special versions of these functions where IOType is a string rather than a long. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file, and is generally used with all IOTypes except put/get config. The string should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as "LJ\_ioANALOG\_INPUT"). The declarations for the S versions are the same as the normal versions except for (... , const char \*pIOType, ...).

eGetSS() and ePutSS() are special versions of these functions where IOType and Channel are strings rather than longs. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file, and is generally only used with the put/get config IOTypes. The strings should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as "LJ\_ioPUT\_CONFIG" and "LJ\_chLOCALID"). The declaration for the SS versions are the same as the normal versions except for (... , const char \*pIOType, const char \*pChannel, ...).

The declaration for ePut is the same as eGet except that Value is not a pointer (... , double Value, ...), and thus is an input only.

### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR __stdcall eGet ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                        long IOType,
                        long Channel,
                        double *pValue,
                        long x1)
```

### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **IOType** – The type of request. See Section 4.3 ([UE9](#), [U6](#), [U3](#)) of your device's user guide.
- **Channel** – The channel number of the particular IOType.
- **pValue** – Pointer to Value sends and receives data.
- **x1** – Optional parameter used by some IOTypes.

Outputs:

- **pValue** – Pointer to Value sends and receives data.

### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR __stdcall ePut ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                        long IOType,
                        long Channel,
                        double Value,
                        long x1)
```

### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **IOType** – The type of request. See Section 4.3 ([UE9](#), [U6](#), [U3](#)) of your device's user guide.
- **Channel** – The channel number of the particular IOType.
- **Value** – The value to set.
- **x1** – Optional parameter used by some IOTypes.

Outputs:

- **None**

## 4.2.4 - eAddGoGet() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

This function passes multiple requests via arrays, then executes a GoOne() and returns all the results via the same arrays.

The parameters that start with “\*a” are arrays, and all must be initialized with at least a number of elements equal to NumRequests.

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall eAddGoGet ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                             long NumRequests,
                             long *aIOTypes,
                             long *aChannels,
                             double *aValues,
                             long *ax1s,
                             long *aRequestErrors,
                             long *GoError,
                             long *aResultErrors)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **NumRequests** – This is the number of requests that will be made, and thus the number of results that will be returned. All the arrays must be initialized with at least this many elements.
- **aIOTypes** – An array which is the list of IOTypes.
- **aChannels** – An array which is the list of Channels.
- **aValues** – An array which is the list of Values to write.
- **ax1s** – An array which is the list of x1s.

Outputs:

- **aValues** – An array which is the list of Values read.
- **aRequestErrors** – An array which is the list of errorcodes from each AddRequest().
- **GoError** – The errorcode returned by the GoOne() call.
- **aResultErrors** – An array which is the list of errorcodes from each GetResult().

## 4.2.5 - AddRequest() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Adds an item to the list of requests to be performed on the next call to Go() or GoOne().

When AddRequest() is called on a particular Handle after a Go() or GoOne() call, all data from previous requests is lost and cannot be retrieved by any of the Get functions until a Go function is called again. This is on a device by device basis, so you can call AddRequest() with a different handle while a device is busy performing its I/O.

AddRequest() only clears the request and result lists on the device handle passed and only for the current thread. For example, if a request is added to each of two different devices, and then a new request is added to the first device but not the second, a call to Go() will cause the first device to execute the new request and the second device to execute the original request.

In general, the execution order of a list of requests in a single Go call is unpredictable, except that all configuration type requests are executed before acquisition and output type requests.

AddRequestPtr() is a 32-bit and 64-bit pointer-address-safe version of the Add function where the x1 parameter is a void \*. This is required when passing a pointer safely to x1. When passing a non-pointer long value to x1, use the normal AddRequest() function. The declaration for the Ptr version of Add is the same as below except for (... , void \*x1, ...).

AddRequestS() is a special version of the Add function where IOType is a string rather than a long. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file, and is generally used with all IOTypes except put/get config. The string should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as “LJ\_ioANALOG\_INPUT”). The declaration for the S version of Add is the same as below except for (... , const char \*pIOType, ...).

AddRequestSS() is a special version of the Add function where IOType and Channel are strings rather than longs. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file, and is generally only used with the put/get config IOTypes. The strings should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as “LJ\_ioPUT\_CONFIG” and “LJ\_chLOCALID”). The declaration for the SS version of Add is the same as below except for (... , const char \*pIOType, const char \*pChannel, ...).

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall AddRequest ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                             long IOType,
                             long Channel,
                             double Value,
                             long x1,
                             double UserData)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **IOType** – The type of request. See Section 4.3 ([UE9](#), [U6](#), [U3](#)) of your device's user guide.
- **Channel** – The channel number of the particular IOType.
- **Value** – Value passed for output channels.
- **x1** – Optional parameter used by some IOTypes.
- **UserData** – Data that is simply passed along with the request, and returned unmodified by GetFirstResult() or GetNextResult(). Can be used to store any sort of information with the request, to allow a generic parser to determine what should be done when the results are received.

Outputs:

- **None**

## 4.2.6 - Go() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

After using AddRequest() to make an internal list of requests to perform, call Go() to actually perform the requests. This function causes all requests on all open LabJacks to be performed. After calling Go(), call GetResult() or similar to retrieve any returned data or errors.

Go() can be called repeatedly to repeat the current list of requests. Go() does not clear the list of requests. Rather, after a call to Go(), the first subsequent AddRequest() call to a particular device will clear the previous list of requests on that particular device only.

Note that for a single Go() or GoOne() call, the order of execution of the request list cannot be predicted. Since the driver does internal optimization, it is quite likely not the same as the order of AddRequest() function calls. One thing that is known, is that configuration settings like ranges, stream settings, and such, will be done before the actual acquisition or setting of outputs.

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall Go()
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **None**

Outputs:

- **None**

## 4.2.7 - GoOne() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

After using AddRequest() to make an internal list of requests to perform, call GoOne() to actually perform the requests. This function causes all requests on one particular LabJack to be performed. After calling GoOne(), call GetResult() or similar to retrieve any returned data or errors.

GoOne() can be called repeatedly to repeat the current list of requests. GoOne() does not clear the list of requests. Rather, after a particular device has performed a GoOne(), the first subsequent AddRequest() call to that device will clear the previous list of requests on that particular device only.

Note that for a single Go() or GoOne() call, the order of execution of the request list cannot be predicted. Since the driver does internal optimization, it is quite likely not the same as the order of AddRequest() function calls. One thing that is known, is that configuration settings like ranges, stream settings, and such, will be done before the actual acquisition or setting of outputs.

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall GoOne( LJ_HANDLE Handle )
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().

Outputs:

- **None**

## 4.2.8 - GetResult() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Calling either Go function creates a list of results that matches the list of requests. Use GetResult() to read the result and errorcode for a particular IOType and Channel. Normally this function is called for each associated AddRequest() item. Even if the request was an output, the errorcode should be evaluated.

None of the Get functions will clear results from the list. The first AddRequest() call subsequent to a Go call will clear the internal lists of requests and results for a particular device.

When processing raw in/out or stream data requests, the call to a Get function does not actually cause the data arrays to be filled. The arrays are filled during the Go call (if data is available), and the Get call is used to find out many elements were placed in the array.

GetResultS() is a special version of the Get function where IOType is a string rather than a long. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file, and is generally used with all IOTypes except put/get config. The string should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as "LJ\_ioANALOG\_INPUT"). The declaration for the S version of Get is the same as below except for (... , const char \*pIOType, ...).

GetResultSS() is a special version of the Get function where IOType and Channel are strings rather than longs. This is useful for passing string constants in languages that cannot include the header file, and is generally only used with the put/get config IOTypes. The strings should contain the constant name as indicated in the header file (such as "LJ\_ioPUT\_CONFIG" and "LJ\_chLOCALID"). The declaration for the SS version of Get is the same as below except for (... , const char \*pIOType, const char \*pChannel, ...).

It is acceptable to pass NULL (or 0) for any pointer that is not required.

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall GetResult ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                             long IOType,
                             long Channel,
                             double *pValue)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **IOType** – The type of request. See Section 4.3 (UE9, U6, U3) of your device's user guide.
- **Channel** – The channel number of the particular IOType.

Outputs:

- **pValue** – A pointer to the result value.

## 4.2.9 - GetFirstResult() and GetNextResult() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Calling either Go function creates a list of results that matches the list of requests. Use GetFirstResult() and GetNextResult() to step through the list of results in order. When either function returns LJE\_NO\_MORE\_DATA\_AVAILABLE, there are no more items in the list of results. Items can be read more than once by calling GetFirstResult() to move back to the beginning of the list.

UserData is provided for tracking information, or whatever else the user might need.

None of the Get functions clear results from the list. The first AddRequest() call subsequent to a Go call will clear the internal lists of

requests and results for a particular device.

When processing raw in/out or stream data requests, the call to a Get function does not actually cause the data arrays to be filled. The arrays are filled during the Go call (if data is available), and the Get call is used to find out many elements were placed in the array.

It is acceptable to pass NULL (or 0) for any pointer that is not required.

The parameter lists are the same for the GetFirstResult() and GetNextResult() declarations.

#### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall GetFirstResult ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                                long *pIOType,
                                long *pChannel,
                                double *pValue,
                                long *px1,
                                double *pUserData)
```

#### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().

Outputs:

- **pIOType** – A pointer to the IOType of this item in the list.
- **pChannel** – A pointer to the channel number of this item in the list.
- **pValue** – A pointer to the result value.
- **px1** – A pointer to the x1 parameter of this item in the list.
- **pUserData** – A pointer to data that is simply passed along with the request, and returned unmodified. Can be used to store any sort of information with the request, to allow a generic parser to determine what should be done when the results are received.

## 4.2.10 - DoubleToStringAddress() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Some special-channels of the config IOType pass IP address (and others) in a double. This function is used to convert the double into a string in normal decimal-dot or hex-dot notation.

#### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall DoubleToStringAddress ( double Number,
                                         char *pString,
                                         long HexDot)
```

#### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Number** – Double precision number to be converted.
- **pString** – Must pass a buffer for the string of at least 24 bytes.
- **HexDot** – If not equal to zero, the string will be in hex-dot notation rather than decimal-dot.

Outputs:

- **pString** – A pointer to the string representation.

## 4.2.11 - StringToDoubleAddress() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Some special-channels of the config IOType pass IP address (and others) in a double. This function is used to convert a string in normal decimal-dot or hex-dot notation into a double.

#### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall StringToDoubleAddress ( const char *pString,
                                         double *pNumber,
                                         long HexDot)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **pString** – A pointer to the string representation.
- **HexDot** – If not equal to zero, the passed string should be in hex-dot notation rather than decimal-dot.

Outputs:

- **pNumber** – A pointer to the double precision representation.

## 4.2.12 - StringToConstant() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Converts the given string to the appropriate constant number. Used internally by the S functions, but could be useful to the end user when using the GetFirst/Next functions without the ability to include the header file. In this case a comparison could be done on the return values such as:

```
if (IOType == StringToConstant("LJ_ioANALOG_INPUT"))
```

This function returns *LJ\_INVALID\_CONSTANT* if the string is not recognized.

Declaration:

```
long _stdcall StringToConstant ( const char *pString )
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: Constant number of the passed string.

Inputs:

- **pString** – A pointer to the string representation of the constant.

Outputs:

- **None**

## 4.2.13 - ErrorToString() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Outputs a string describing the given error code or an empty string if not found.

Declaration:

```
void _stdcall ErrorToString ( LJ_ERROR ErrorCode,  
                             char *pString)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **ErrorCode** – LabJack errorcode.
- **pString** – Must pass a buffer for the string of at least 256 bytes.

Outputs:

- **\*pString** – A pointer to the string representation of the errorcode.

## 4.2.14 - GetDriverVersion() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Returns the version number of this Windows LabJack driver.

Declaration:

```
double _stdcall GetDriverVersion();
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: Driver version.

Inputs:

- **None**

Outputs:

- **None**

## 4.2.15 - TCVoltsToTemp() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

A utility function to convert thermocouple voltage readings to temperature.

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR_stdcall TCVoltsToTemp ( long TCType,
                                double TCVolts,
                                double CJTempK,
                                double *pTCTempK)
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **TCType** – A constant that specifies the thermocouple type: LJ\_ttB, LJ\_ttE, LJ\_ttJ, LJ\_ttK, LJ\_ttN, LJ\_ttR, LJ\_ttS, or LJ\_ttT.
- **TCVolts** – The thermocouple voltage.
- **CJTempK** – The temperature of the cold junction in degrees K.

Outputs:

- **pTCTempK** – Returns the calculated thermocouple temperature.

## 4.2.16 - ResetLabJack() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Sends a reset command to the LabJack hardware. Reset causes the device to go to the reset/power-up configuration.

Resetting the LabJack does not invalidate the handle, thus the device does not have to be opened again after a reset, but a Go call is likely to fail for a couple seconds after until the LabJack is ready.

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR_stdcall ResetLabJack ( LJ_HANDLE Handle );
```

Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().

Outputs:

- **None**

## 4.2.17 - eAIN() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An easy function that returns a reading from one analog input. This is a simple alternative to the very flexible IOType based method normally used by this driver.

When needed, this function automatically configures the specified channel(s) for analog input.

Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR_stdcall eAIN ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
    long ChannelP,
    long ChannelN,
    double *Voltage,
    long Range,
    long Resolution,
    long Settling,
    long Binary,
    long Reserved1,
    long Reserved2)
```

#### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **ChannelP** – The positive AIN channel to acquire.
- **ChannelN** – The negative AIN channel to acquire. For the UE9, this parameter is ignored. For single-ended channels on the U3, this parameter should be 31 (see [Section 2.7.1](#)).
- **Range** – Pass a range constant. See [Section 4.3.3](#).
- **Resolution** – Pass 12-17 to specify the resolution of the analog input reading, and 18 for a high-res reading from the UE9-Pro. 0-11 corresponds to 12-bit.
- **Settling** – Pass 0 for the default settling. This parameter adds extra settling before the ADC conversion of about Settling times 5 microseconds.
- **Binary** – If this is nonzero (True), the Voltage parameter will return the raw binary value.
- **Reserved (1&2)** – Pass 0.

Outputs:

- **Voltage** – Returns the analog input reading, which is generally a voltage.

## 4.2.18 - eDAC() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An easy function that writes a value to one analog output. This is a simple alternative to the very flexible IOType based method normally used by this driver.

When needed, this function automatically enables the specified analog output.

#### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR_stdcall eDAC ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
    long Channel,
    double Voltage,
    long Binary,
    long Reserved1,
    long Reserved2)
```

#### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **Channel** – The analog output channel to write to.
- **Voltage** – The voltage to write to the analog output.
- **Binary** – If this is nonzero (True), the value passed for Voltage should be binary. For example, pass 32768.0 in the double parameter for mid-scale output.
- **Reserved (1&2)** – Pass 0.

## 4.2.19 - eDI() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An easy function that reads the state of one digital input. This is a simple alternative to the very flexible IOType based method normally used by this driver.

When needed, this function automatically configures the specified channel as a digital input.

#### Declaration:



```
LJ_ERROR_stdcall eDI ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                        long Channel,
                        long *State)
```

#### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **Channel** – The channel to read. 0-19 corresponds to FIO0-CIO3.

Outputs:

- **State** – Returns the state of the digital input. 0=False=Low and 1=True=High.

## 4.2.20 - eDO() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An easy function that writes the state of one digital output. This is a simple alternative to the very flexible IOType based method normally used by this driver.

When needed, this function automatically configures the specified channel as a digital output.

#### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR_stdcall eDO ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                       long Channel,
                       long State)
```

#### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **Channel** – The channel to write to. 0-19 corresponds to FIO0-CIO3.
- **State** – The state to write to the digital output. 0=False=Low and 1=True=High.

## 4.2.21 - eTCConfig() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An easy function that configures and initializes all the timers and counters. This is a simple alternative to the very flexible IOType based method normally used by this driver.

When needed, this function automatically configures the needed lines as digital.

#### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR_stdcall eTCConfig ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                             long *aEnableTimers,
                             long *aEnableCounters,
                             long TCPinOffset,
                             long TimerClockBaseIndex,
                             long TimerClockDivisor,
                             long *aTimerModes,
                             double *aTimerValues,
                             long Reserved1,
                             long Reserved2)
```

#### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **aEnableTimers** – An array where each element specifies whether that timer is enabled. Timers must be enabled in order starting from 0, so for instance, Timer0 and Timer2 cannot be enabled without enabling Timer1 also. A nonzero value for an array element specifies to enable that timer. Array size must be equal to the number of timers available on the device.<sup>1</sup>
- **aEnableCounters** – An array where each element specifies whether that counter is enabled. Counters do not have to be enabled in order starting from 0, so Counter1 can be enabled when Counter0 is disabled. A nonzero value for an array element specifies to enable that counter. Array size must be equal to the number of counters available on the device.<sup>2</sup>

- **TCPinOffset** – Value specifies where to start assigning timers and counters.<sup>3</sup>
- **TimerClockBaseIndex** – Pass a constant to set the timer base clock. The default is device specific<sup>4</sup>
- **TimerClockDivisor** – Pass a divisor from 0-255 where 0 is a divisor of 256.
- **aTimerModes** – An array where each element is a constant specifying the mode for that timer. Array size must be equal to the number of timers available on the device.<sup>1</sup>
- **aTimerValues** – An array where each element specifies the initial value for that timer. Array size must be equal to the number of timers available on the device.<sup>1</sup>
- **Reserved (1&2)** – Pass 0.

<sup>1</sup> Number of timers UE9:6, U6:4, U3:2

<sup>2</sup> Number of counters UE9:2, U6:2, U3:2

<sup>3</sup> Pin offset UE9:Ignored, U6:0-8, U3:4-8

<sup>4</sup> Default constant UE9:LJ\_tc750KHZ, U6:LJ\_tc48MHZ, U3:LJ\_tc48MHZ

## 4.2.22 - eTCValues() [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An easy function that updates and reads all the timers and counters. This is a simple alternative to the very flexible IOType based method normally used by this driver.

### Declaration:

```
LJ_ERROR _stdcall eTCValues ( LJ_HANDLE Handle,
                             long *aReadTimers,
                             long *aUpdateResetTimers,
                             long *aReadCounters,
                             long *aResetCounters,
                             double *aTimerValues,
                             double *aCounterValues,
                             long Reserved1,
                             long Reserved2)
```

### Parameter Description:

Returns: LabJack errorcodes or 0 for no error.

Inputs:

- **Handle** – Handle returned by OpenLabJack().
- **aReadTimers** – An array where each element specifies whether to read that timer. A nonzero value for an array element specifies to read that timer.<sup>1</sup>
- **aUpdateResetTimers** – An array where each element specifies whether to update/reset that timer. A nonzero value for an array element specifies to update/reset that timer.<sup>1</sup>
- **aReadCounters** – An array where each element specifies whether to read that counter. A nonzero value for an array element specifies to read that counter.<sup>2</sup>
- **aResetCounters** – An array where each element specifies whether to reset that counter. A nonzero value for an array element specifies to reset that counter.<sup>2</sup>
- **aTimerValues** – An array where each element is the new value for that timer. Each value is only updated if the appropriate element is set in the aUpdateResetTimers array.<sup>1</sup>
- **Reserved (1&2)** – Pass 0.

Outputs:

- **aTimerValues** – An array where each element is the value read from that timer if the appropriate element is set in the aReadTimers array.
- **aCounterValues** – An array where each element is the value read from that counter if the appropriate element is set in the aReadCounters array.

<sup>1</sup> Array size must be equal to the number of timers available on the device. UE9:6, U6:4, U3:2

<sup>2</sup> Array size must be equal to the number of counters available on the device. UE9:2, U6:2, U3:2

## 4.3 - Example Pseudocode [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Example Pseudocode Overview

The following pseudocode examples are simplified for clarity, and in particular no error checking is shown. The language used for the pseudocode is C.

## 4.3.1 - Open [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The initial step is to open the LabJack and get a handle that the driver uses for further interaction. The DeviceType for the UE9 is:

```
LJ_dtUE9
```

There are two choices for ConnectionType for the UE9:

```
LJ_ctUSB
LJ_ctETHERNET
```

Following is example pseudocode to open a UE9 overUSB:

```
//Open the first found LabJack UE9 over USB.
OpenLabJack (LJ_dtUE9, LJ_ctUSB, "1", 1, &IngHandle);
```

Following is example pseudocode to open a UE9 over Ethernet:

```
//Open a specified LabJack UE9 over Ethernet.
OpenLabJack (LJ_dtUE9, LJ_ctETHERNET, "192.168.1.209", 0, &IngHandle);
```

The reason for the quotes around the address is because the address parameter is a string in the OpenLabJack function.

The ampersand (&) in front of IngHandle is a C notation that means we are passing the address of that variable, rather than the value of that variable. In the definition of the OpenLabJack function, the handle parameter is defined with an asterisk (\*) in front, meaning that the function expects a pointer, i.e. an address.

In general, a function parameter is passed as a pointer (address) rather than a value, when the parameter might need to output something. The parameter value passed to a function in C cannot be modified in the function, but the parameter can be an address that points to a value that can be changed. Pointers are also used when passing arrays, as rather than actually passing the array, an address to the first element in the array is passed.

Talking to multiple devices from a single application is no problem. Make multiple open calls to get a handle to each device and be sure to set FirstFound=FALSE:

```
//Open UE9s over USB with Local ID #2 and #3.
OpenLabJack (LJ_dtUE9, LJ_ctUSB, "2", FALSE, &IngHandleA);
OpenLabJack (LJ_dtUE9, LJ_ctUSB, "3", FALSE, &IngHandleB);
```

... then when making further calls use the handle for the desired device.

## 4.3.2 - Configuration [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There are two IOTypes used to write or read UE9 configuration parameters:

```
LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG
LJ_ioGET_CONFIG
```

The following constants are then used in the channel parameter of the config function call to specify what is being written or read:

```
LJ_chLOCALID
LJ_chHARDWARE_VERSION
LJ_chSERIAL_NUMBER
LJ_chCOMM_POWER_LEVEL
LJ_chIP_ADDRESS
LJ_chGATEWAY
LJ_chSUBNET
LJ_chPORTA
LJ_chPORTB
LJ_chDHCP
LJ_chPRODUCTID
LJ_chMACADDRESS
LJ_chCOMM_FIRMWARE_VERSION
LJ_chCONTROL_POWER_LEVEL
```

```
LJ_chCONTROL_FIRMWARE_VERSION
LJ_chCONTROL_BOOTLOADER_VERSION
LJ_chCONTROL_RESET_SOURCE
LJ_chUE9_PRO
```

More information about these parameters can be found in documentation for the low-level [CommConfig](#) and [ControlConfig](#) functions.

Following is example pseudocode to write and read the IP address:

```
//Convert an address string in dot notation to a double.
//The general form of the StringToDoubleAddress function is:
//StringToDoubleAddress (String, *Number, HexDot)
StringToDoubleAddress ("192.168.1.210", &dblAddress, 0);

//Write a new IP address. Like all Ethernet parameters, this
//will not take effect until the UE9 is reset.
ePut (lngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chIP_ADDRESS, dblAddress, 0);

//Read the current IP address.
eGet (lngHandle, LJ_ioGET_CONFIG, LJ_chIP_ADDRESS, &dblAddress, 0);

//Convert a double to an address string in dot notation.
//The general form of the DoubleToStringAddress function is:
//DoubleToStringAddress (Number, *String, HexDot)
DoubleToStringAddress (dblAddress, strIPAddress, 0);
```

The following can be used to reset the configuration of the timers & counters:

```
LJ_ioPIN_CONFIGURATION_RESET
```

Currently there is no IOType for configuring all the power-up default settings. However, using low-level functionality you can.

To configure the UE9 power-up default settings, first configure your I/O to the power-up default settings you want. This includes [Analog Outputs](#), [Digital I/O](#) and [Timers & Counters](#) settings.

Then use the [Raw Output/Input](#) functionality to send/receive (LJ\_ioRAW\_OUT/LJ\_ioRAW\_IN) the low-level [SetDefaults](#) command/response. SetDefaults causes the current or last used UE9 configuration to be stored in flash as the power-up defaults.

## 4.3.3 - Analog Inputs [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The IOType to retrieve a command/response analog input reading is:

```
LJ_ioGET_AIN
```

The following are IOTypes used to configure (or read) the input range of a particular analog input channel:

```
LJ_ioPUT_AIN_RANGE // Range and Gain are synonymous
LJ_ioGET_AIN_RANGE // Range and Gain are synonymous
```

In addition to specifying the channel number, the following range constants are passed in the value parameter when doing a request with the AIN range IOType:

```
LJ_rgUNI5V // 0-5 V, LabJackUD Default
LJ_rgUNI2P5V // 0-2.5 V (not supported with resolution=18)
LJ_rgUNI1P25V // 0-1.25 V (not supported with resolution=18)
LJ_rgUNIP625V // 0-0.625 V (not supported with resolution=18)
LJ_rgBIP5V // +/- 5 V
```

The following are special channels, used with the get/put config IOTypes, to configure parameters that apply to all analog inputs:

```
LJ_chAIN_RESOLUTION
LJ_chAIN_SETTLING_TIME
LJ_chAIN_BINARY
```

Following is example pseudocode to configure and read two analog inputs:

```
//Configure all analog inputs for 14-bit resolution. Like most
//settings, this will apply to all further measurements until
//the parameter is changed or the DLL unloaded.
AddRequest (lngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chAIN_RESOLUTION, 14, 0, 0);

//Configure AIN2 for +/- 5 volt range.
AddRequest (lngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_AIN_RANGE, 2, LJ_rgBIP5V, 0, 0);

//Configure AIN3 for +/- 5 volt range.
```

```
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_AIN_RANGE, 3, LJ_rgBIP5V, 0, 0);
```

```
//Request a read from AIN2.
```

```
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_AIN, 2, 0, 0, 0);
```

```
//Request a read from AIN3.
```

```
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_AIN, 3, 0, 0, 0);
```

```
//Execute the requests.
```

```
GoOne (IngHandle);
```

```
//Get the AIN2 voltage.
```

```
GetResult (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_AIN, 2, &dblValue);
```

```
//Get the AIN3 voltage.
```

```
GetResult (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_AIN, 3, &dblValue);
```

## 4.3.4 - Analog Outputs [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The IOType to set the voltage on an analog output is:

```
LJ_ioPUT_DAC
```

The following are IOTypes used to write/read the enable bit for each DAC. Note that although there is an enable bit for each DAC on the UE9, both DACs are enabled or disabled at the same time:

```
LJ_ioPUT_DAC_ENABLE //Applies to both DACs. Channel # ignored.
```

```
LJ_ioGET_DAC_ENABLE //Applies to both DACs. Channel # ignored.
```

The following is a special channel, used with the get/put configIOTypes, to configure a parameter that applies to both DACs:

```
LJ_chDAC_BINARY //If set nonzero put_dac values should be 0-65535.
```

Following is example pseudocode to set DAC1 to 2.5 volts:

```
//Set DAC1 to 2.5 volts.
```

```
ePut (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_DAC, 1, 2.50, 0);
```

## 4.3.5 - Digital I/O [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There are eight IOTypes used to write or read digital I/O information:

```
LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_BIT //Also sets direction to input.
```

```
LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_BIT_DIR
```

```
LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_BIT_STATE
```

```
LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_PORT //Also sets directions to input. x1 is number of bits.
```

```
LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_PORT_DIR //x1 is number of bits.
```

```
LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_PORT_STATE //x1 is number of bits.
```

```
LJ_ioPUT_DIGITAL_BIT //Also sets direction to output.
```

```
LJ_ioPUT_DIGITAL_PORT //Also sets directions to output. x1 is number of bits.
```

DIR is short for direction. 0=input and 1=output.

The general bit and port IOTypes automatically control direction, but the \_DIR and \_STATE ones do not. These can be used to read the current condition of digital I/O without changing the current condition. Note that the \_STATE reads are actually doing a read using the input circuitry, not reading the state value last written. When you use LJ\_ioGET\_DIGITAL\_BIT\_STATE or LJ\_ioGET\_DIGITAL\_PORT\_STATE on a line set to output, it leaves it set as output, but it is doing an actual state read based on the voltage(s) on the pin(s). So if you set a line to output-high, but then something external is driving it low, it might read low.

When a request is done with one of the portIOTypes, the Channel parameter is used to specify the starting bit number, and the x1 parameter is used to specify the number of applicable bits. The bit numbers corresponding to different I/O are:

```
0-7 FIO0-FIO7
```

```
8-15 EIO0-EIO7
```

```
16-19 CIO0-CIO3
```

```
20-22 MIO0-MIO2
```

Note that the GetResult function does not have an x1 parameter. That means that if two (or more) port requests are added with the same IOType and Channel, but different x1, the result retrieved by GetResult would be undefined. The GetFirstResult/GetNextResult

commands do have the x1 parameter, and thus can handle retrieving responses from multiple port requests with the same IOType and Channel.

Following is example pseudocode for various digital I/O operations:

```
//Request a read from FIO2.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_BIT, 2, 0, 0, 0);

//Request a read from EIO0-CIO1 (10-bits starting
//from digital channel #8).
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_PORT, 8, 0, 10, 0);

//Set FIO3 to output-high.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_DIGITAL_BIT, 3, 1, 0, 0);

//Set CIO2-MIO2 (5-bits starting from digital channel #18)
//to b10100 (=d20). That is CIO2=0, CIO3=0, MIO0=1,
//MIO1=0, and MIO2=1.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_DIGITAL_PORT, 18, 20, 5, 0);

//Execute the requests.
GoOne (IngHandle);

//Get the FIO2 read.
GetResult (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_BIT, 2, &dblValue);

//Get the EIO0-CIO1 read.
GetResult (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_DIGITAL_PORT, 8, &dblValue);
```

## 4.3.6 - Timers & Counters [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There are eight IOTypes used to write or read timer and counter information:

```
LJ_ioGET_COUNTER
LJ_ioPUT_COUNTER_ENABLE //UpdateConfig will be set.
LJ_ioGET_COUNTER_ENABLE
LJ_ioPUT_COUNTER_RESET

LJ_ioGET_TIMER
LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE
LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_MODE //UpdateConfig will be set.
LJ_ioGET_TIMER_MODE
```

In addition to specifying the channel number, the following mode constants are passed in the value parameter when doing a request with the timer mode IOType:

```
LJ_tmPWM16 //16-bit PWM output
LJ_tmPWM8 //8-bit PWM output
LJ_tmRISINGEDGES32 //Period input (32-bit, rising edges)
LJ_tmFALLINGEDGES32 //Period input (32-bit, falling edges)
LJ_tmDUTYCYCLE //Duty cycle input
LJ_tmFIRMCOUNTER //Firmware counter input
LJ_tmFIRMCOUNTERDEBOUNCE //Firmware counter input (with debounce)
LJ_tmFREQOUT //Frequency output
LJ_tmQUAD //Quadrature input
LJ_tmTIMERSTOP //Timer stop input (odd timers only)
LJ_tmSYSTIMERLOW //System timer low read
LJ_tmSYSTIMERHIGH //System timer high read
LJ_tmRISINGEDGES16 //Period input (16-bit, rising edges)
LJ_tmFALLINGEDGES16 //Period input (16-bit, falling edges)
```

The following are special channels, used with the get/put configIOTypes, to configure a parameter that applies to all timers/counters:

```
LJ_chNUMBER_TIMERS_ENABLED //UpdateConfig will be set if writing.
LJ_chTIMER_CLOCK_BASE //UpdateConfig will be set if writing.
LJ_chTIMER_CLOCK_DIVISOR //UpdateConfig will be set if writing.
```

With the clock base special channel above, the following constants are passed in the value parameter to select the frequency:

```
LJ_tc750KHZ //Fixed 750 kHz clock base.
LJ_tcSYS //System clock: 48 MHz.
```

Following is example pseudocode for configuring various timers and a hardware counter:

```
//First, an add/go/get block to configure the timers and counters.
```

```

//Enable all 6 timers. Timer0-Timer5 will appear on FIO0-FIO5.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chNUMBER_TIMERS_ENABLED, 6, 0, 0);

//Enable Counter0. It will use the next available line, FIO6.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_COUNTER_ENABLE, 0, 1, 0, 0);

//All output timers use the same timer clock, which is
//determined by the base clock divided by the clock divisor.
//Set the timer clock base to 48 MHz.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chTIMER_CLOCK_BASE, LJ_tcSYS, 0, 0);

//Set the timer clock divisor to 48, creating a 1 MHz timer clock.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chTIMER_CLOCK_DIVISOR, 48, 0, 0);

//Configure Timer0 as 8-bit PWM. It will have a frequency
//of  $1\text{M}/256 = 3906.25\text{ Hz}$ .
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_MODE, 0, LJ_tmPWM8, 0, 0);

//Initialize the 8-bit PWM with a 50% duty cycle.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 0, 32768, 0, 0);

//Configure Timer1 as frequency output.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_MODE, 1, LJ_tmFREQOUT, 0, 0);

//Initialize frequency output at  $1\text{M}/(2^5) = 100\text{ kHz}$ .
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 1, 5, 0, 0);

//Configure Timer2 as a firmware counter with debounce.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_MODE, 2, LJ_tmFIRMCOUNTERDEBOUNCE, 0, 0);

//Configure Timer2 for negative edges (bit 8 of value clear) with
//a debounce period of 87 ms.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 2, 1, 0, 0);

//Configure Timer3 as duty cycle input.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_MODE, 3, LJ_tmDUTYCYCLE, 0, 0);

//Configure Timers 4 & 5 as quadrature input. Two timers
//are needed for phases A & B.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_MODE, 4, LJ_tmQUAD, 0, 0);
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_MODE, 5, LJ_tmQUAD, 0, 0);

//Execute the requests.
GoOne (IngHandle);

```

The LabJackUD driver uses the low-level TimerCounter function. That function has a single UpdateConfig bit that must be set to change modes, clock configuration, or enabled/disabled status. When the UpdateConfig bit is set, all timers and counters are re-initialized. The following pseudocode demonstrates reading input timers/counters and updating the values of output timers, which does not cause the UpdateConfig bit to be set. The e-functions are used in the following pseudocode, but some applications might combine the following calls into a single add/go/get block so that a single low-level call is used.

```

//Change Timer0 PWM duty cycle to 25%.
ePut (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 0, 49152, 0);

//Change Timer1 frequency output to  $1\text{M}/(2^5) = 10\text{ kHz}$ .
ePut (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 1, 50, 0);

//Read count from Timer2. This is an unsigned 32-bit value.
eGet (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_TIMER, 2, &dblValue, 0);

//Read duty-cycle from Timer3.
eGet (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_TIMER, 3, &dblValue, 0);

//The duty cycle read returns a 32-bit value where the
//least significant word (LSW) represents the high time
//and the most significant word (MSW) represents the low
//time. The times returned are the number of cycles of
//the timer clock. In this case the timer clock was set
//to 1 MHz, so each cycle is 1 microsecond.
dblHighCycles = (double)((unsigned long)dblValue) % (65536);
dblLowCycles = (double)((unsigned long)dblValue) / (65536);
dblDutyCycle = 100 * dblHighCycles / (dblHighCycles + dblLowCycles);
dblHighTime = 0.000001 * dblHighCycles;
dblLowTime = 0.000001 * dblLowCycles;

//Read the quadrature count from Timer4. Timer5 would return the
//same value. This is a signed 32-bit value.
eGet (IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_TIMER, 4, &dblValue, 0);

//Read the count from Counter0. This is an unsigned 32-bit value.

```

```
eGet (lngHandle, LJ_ioGET_COUNTER, 0, &dblValue, 0);
```

Following is pseudocode to reset the input timers and the counter:

```
//Reset the firmware counter (Timer2) to zero, by writing a
//value of zero.
ePut (lngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 2, 0, 0);

//Reset the duty-cycle measurement (Timer3) to zero, by writing
//a value of zero. The duty-cycle measurement is continuously
//updated, so a reset is normally not needed, but one reason
//to reset to zero is to detect whether there has been a new
//measurement or not.
ePut (lngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 3, 0, 0);

//Reset the quadrature counters (Timer4 & Timer5) to zero, by
//writing a value of zero to either one.
ePut (lngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_TIMER_VALUE, 4, 0, 0);

//Reset Counter0 to zero.
ePut (lngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_COUNTER_RESET, 0, 1, 0);
```

Note that if a timer/counter is read and reset at the same time (in the same Add/Go/Get block), the read will return the value just before reset.

## 4.3.7 - Stream Mode [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Stream Mode Overview

There are five IOTypes used to control streaming:

```
LJ_ioCLEAR_STREAM_CHANNELS
LJ_ioADD_STREAM_CHANNEL
LJ_ioSTART_STREAM      //Value returns actual scan rate.
LJ_ioSTOP_STREAM
LJ_ioGET_STREAM_DATA
```

The following constant is passed in the Channel parameter with the get stream data IOType to specify a read returning all scanned channels, rather than retrieving each scanned channel separately:

```
LJ_chALL_CHANNELS
```

The following are special channels, used with the get/put config IOTypes, to write or read various stream values:

```
LJ_chSTREAM_SCAN_FREQUENCY
LJ_chSTREAM_BUFFER_SIZE      //UD driver stream buffer size in samples.
LJ_chSTREAM_CLOCK_OUTPUT     //True/False. [1]
LJ_chSTREAM_EXTERNAL_TRIGGER //True/False. [1]
LJ_chSTREAM_WAIT_MODE
LJ_chSTREAM_BACKLOG_COMM     //Read-only. 0=0% and 128=100%.
LJ_chSTREAM_BACKLOG_CONTROL  //Read-only. Number of samples.
LJ_chSTREAM_BACKLOG_UD       //Read-only. Number of samples.
LJ_chSTREAM_SAMPLES_PER_PACKET //Read-only. Always 16 on the UE9.
LJ_chSTREAM_READS_PER_SECOND //Default 25.
```

[1] See [Section 3.2.1](#).

With the wait mode special channel above, the following constants are passed in the value parameter to select the behavior when reading data:

```
LJ_swNONE      //No wait. Immediately return available data.
LJ_swALL_OR_NONE //No wait. Immediately return requested amount, or none.
LJ_swPUMP       //Advance message pump wait mode.
LJ_swSLEEP      //Wait until requested amount available.
```

The backlog special channels return information about how much data is left in the hardware stream buffers on the UE9. These parameters are updated whenever a stream packet is read by the driver, and thus might not exactly reflect the current state of the buffers, but can be useful to detect problems.

When streaming, the Control processor acquires data at precise intervals, and transfers it to the Comm processor which has a large data buffer. The Control processor has a small data buffer (256 samples) for data waiting to be transferred to the Comm processor, and the `LJ_chSTREAM_BACKLOG_CONTROL` special channel specifies the number of samples remaining in the Control buffer. If this



parameter is nonzero and growing, it suggests that the Control processor is too busy. Because the Control buffer is so small, overflows very quickly, and generally only overflows if sampling faster than the specified rates, this parameter is not often used.

The Comm processor holds stream data in a 4 Mbit FIFO buffer (512 Kbytes, 11397 StreamData packets, 182361 samples) until it can be sent to the host. The lower 7 bits of the *LJ\_chSTREAM\_BACKLOG\_COMM* special channel specify how much data is left in the Comm buffer in increments of 4096 bytes. A value of 0 means the buffer is empty and a value of 128 (or higher) means the buffer has overflowed. The UD driver retrieves stream data from the UE9 in the background, but if the computer or communication link is too slow for some reason, the driver might not be able to read the data as fast as the UE9 is acquiring it, and thus there will be data left over in the UE9 buffer.

To obtain the maximum stream rates documented in Section 3.2, the data must be transferred between host and UE9 in large chunks. The amount of data transferred per low-level packet is fixed at 16 samples on the UE9. The driver will use the parameter *LJ\_chSTREAM\_READS\_PER\_SECOND* to determine how many low-level packets to retrieve per read.

The size of the UD stream buffer on the host is controlled by *LJ\_chSTREAM\_BUFFER\_SIZE*. The application software on the host must read data out of the UD stream buffer fast enough to prevent overflow. After each read, use *LJ\_chSTREAM\_BACKLOG\_UD* to determine how many samples are left in the buffer.

In stream mode the LabJack acquires inputs at a fixed interval, controlled by the hardware clock on the device itself, and stores the data in a buffer. The LabJackUD driver automatically reads data from the hardware buffer and stores it in a PC RAM buffer until requested. The general procedure for streaming is:

- Update configuration parameters.
- Build the scan list.
- Start the stream.
- Periodically retrieve stream data in a loop.
- Stop the stream.

Following is example pseudocode to configure a 2-channel stream. In addition to the stream parameters configured below, some applications might also need to configure analog input settings such as range and resolution:

```
//Set the scan rate.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSTREAM_SCAN_FREQUENCY, scanRate, 0, 0);

//Give the UD driver a 5 second buffer (scanRate * 2 channels * 5 seconds).
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSTREAM_BUFFER_SIZE, scanRate*2*5, 0, 0);

//Configure reads to wait and retrieve the desired amount of data.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSTREAM_WAIT_MODE, LJ_swSLEEP, 0, 0);

//Define the scan list as AIN2 then AIN3.
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioCLEAR_STREAM_CHANNELS, 0, 0, 0, 0);
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioADD_STREAM_CHANNEL, 2, 0, 0, 0);
AddRequest (IngHandle, LJ_ioADD_STREAM_CHANNEL, 3, 0, 0, 0);

//Execute the requests.
GoOne (IngHandle);
```

Next, start the stream:

```
//Start the stream.
eGet(IngHandle, LJ_ioSTART_STREAM, 0, &dblValue, 0);

//The actual scan rate is dependent on how the desired scan rate divides into
//the LabJack clock. The actual scan rate is returned in the value parameter
//from the start stream command.
actualScanRate = dblValue;
actualSampleRate = 2*dblValue;
```

Once a stream is started, the data must be retrieved periodically to prevent the buffer from overflowing. To retrieve data, add a request with IOType *LJ\_ioGET\_STREAM\_DATA*. The Channel parameter should be *LJ\_chALL\_CHANNELS* or a specific channel number (ignored for a single channel stream). The Value parameter should be the number of scans (all channels) or samples (single channel) to retrieve. The x1 parameter should be a pointer to an array that has been initialized to a sufficient size. Keep in mind that the required number of elements if retrieving all channels is number of scans \* number of channels.

Data is stored interleaved across all streaming channels. In other words, if two channels are streaming, 0 and 1, and *LJ\_chALL\_CHANNELS* is the channel number for the read request, the data will be returned as Channel0, Channel1, Channel0, Channel1, etc. Once the data is read it is removed from the internal buffer, and the next read will give new data.

If multiple channels are being streamed, data can be retrieved one channel at a time by passing a specific channel number in the request. In this case the data is not removed from the internal buffer until the last channel in the scan is requested. Reading the data from the last channel (not necessarily all channels) is the trigger that causes the block of data to be removed from the buffer. This means that if three channels are streaming, 0, 1 and 2 (in that order in the scan list), and data is requested from channel 0, then channel 1, then channel 0 again, the request for channel 0 the second time will return the same data as the first request. New data will

not be retrieved until after channel 2 is read, since channel 2 is last in the scan list. If the first get stream data request is for 10 samples from channel 1, the reads from channels 0 and 2 also must be for 10 samples. Note that when reading stream data one channel at a time (not using `LJ_chALL_CHANNELS`), the scan list cannot have duplicate channel numbers.

There are three basic wait modes for retrieving the data:

- **LJ\_swNONE:** The Go call will retrieve whatever data is available at the time of the call up to the requested amount of data. A Get command should be called to determine how many scans were retrieved. This is generally used with a software timed read interval. The number of samples read per loop iteration will vary, but the time per loop iteration will be pretty consistent. Since the LabJack clock could be faster than the PC clock, it is recommended to request more scans than are expected each time so that the application does not get behind.
- **LJ\_swSLEEP:** This makes the Go command a blocking call. The Go command will loop until the requested amount of is retrieved or no new data arrives from the device before timeout. In this mode, the hardware dictates the timing of the application ... you generally do not want to add a software delay in the read loop. The time per loop iteration will vary, but the number of samples read per loop will be the same every time. A Get command should be called to determine whether all the data was retrieved, or a timeout condition occurred and none of the data was retrieved.
- **LJ\_swALL\_OR\_NONE:** If available, the Go call will retrieve the amount of data requested, otherwise it will retrieve no data. A Get command should be called to determine whether all the data was returned or none. This could be a good mode if hardware timed execution is desirable, but without the application continuously waiting in SLEEP mode.

The following pseudocode reads data continuously in SLEEP mode as configured above:

```
//Read data until done.
while(!done)
{
    //Must set the number of scans to read each iteration, as the read
    //returns the actual number read.
    numScans = 1000;

    //Read the data. Note that the array passed must be sized to hold
    //enough SAMPLES, and the Value passed specifies the number of SCANS
    //to read.
    eGetPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_STREAM_DATA, LJ_chALL_CHANNELS, &numScans, array);
    actualNumberRead = numScans;

    //When all channels are retrieved in a single read, the data
    //is interleaved in a 1-dimensional array. The following lines
    //get the first sample from each channel.
    channelA = array[0];
    channelB = array[1];

    //Retrieve the current Comm backlog. The UD driver retrieves
    //stream data from the UE9 in the background, but if the computer
    //is too slow for some reason the driver might not be able to read
    //the data as fast as the UE9 is acquiring it, and thus there will
    //be data left over in the UE9 buffer.
    eGet(IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_CONFIG, LJ_chSTREAM_BACKLOG_COMM, &dblCommBacklog, 0);

    //Retrieve the current UD driver backlog. If this is growing, then
    //the application software is not pulling data from the UD driver
    //fast enough.
    eGet(IngHandle, LJ_ioGET_CONFIG, LJ_chSTREAM_BACKLOG_UD, &dblUDBacklog, 0);
}
```

Finally, stop the stream:

```
//Stop the stream.
errorcode = ePut (Handle, LJ_ioSTOP_STREAM, 0, 0, 0);
```

## 4.3.7.1 - Stream DAC [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Stream DAC is a feature where the DACs (digital-to-analog outputs or analog outputs) are updated by hardware in each stream scan. A buffer for each DAC (DAC0 and/or DAC1) is loaded with 1-128 values, and the UE9 steps through the buffer(s) updating the DAC(s) with each stream scan.

Requires UD driver V3.06+ and UE9 Control firmware V1.93+.

The DAC updates are done in addition to a normal input stream, so at least 1 input channel must be streamed.

In terms of stream speeds, the DAC updates do not count the same as input channels. Rather, if stream updates are enabled for 1 or both DACs, it adds a just few microseconds to the time of each scan.

There is one IOType to enable/disable this feature and load a buffer:

```
LJ_ioADD_STREAM_DAC //Channel= channel (0 or 1). Value= number of updates (0-128). x1= array of doubles.
```

Typical pseudocode would look like the following:

```
ePut(IngHandle, LJ_ioADD_STREAM_DAC, dacNum, numUpdates, padblUpdates);
```

The Channel parameter of the ePut call is 0 or 1 to specify DAC0 or DAC1 (two calls are used if both DACs are to be streamed). The Value parameter specifies the number of updates in the buffer. The x1 parameter is an array with that many doubles.

Note that LJ\_ioCLEAR\_STREAM\_CHANNELS does not affect Stream DAC. Rather, to disable a call like above must be made for each enabled DAC with numUpdates=0.

If the special channel LJ\_chDAC\_BINARY has been used to specify that binary updates will be passed for the DACs, that is supported with this Stream DAC feature, and the binary updates are still passed in the array of doubles.

A little trick in C: Since the x1 parameter is just defined as a long, cast the pointer to the array as a long and pass that for x1:

```
double adblUpdates[128] = {0};
long padblUpdates = (long)&adblUpdates[0];
```

## 4.3.8 - Raw Output/Input [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

There are two IOTypes used to write or read raw data. These can be used to make low-level function calls (Section 5) through the UD driver. The only time these generally might be used is to access some low-level device functionality not available in the UD driver.

```
LJ_ioRAW_OUT
LJ_ioRAW_IN
```

When using these IOTypes, channel # specifies the desired communication pipe. For the UE9, 0 is the normal pipe while 1 is the streaming pipe. The number of bytes to write/read is specified in value (1-512), and x1 is a pointer to a byte array for the data. When retrieving the result, the value returned is the number of bytes actually read/written.

Following is example pseudocode to write and read the simple low-level echo command. This is the simplest UE9 command and consists simply of a write of 2 bytes (0x70, 0x70) and a read of the same two bytes.

```
writeArray[2] = {0x70,0x70};
numBytesToWrite = 2;
numBytesToRead = 2;

//Raw Out. This command writes the bytes to the device.
eGetPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioRAW_OUT, 0, &numBytesToWrite, pwriteArray);

//Raw In. This command reads the bytes from the device.
eGetPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioRAW_IN, 0, &numBytesToRead, preadArray);
```

## 4.3.9 - Easy Functions [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The easy functions are simple alternatives to the very flexible IOType based method normally used by this driver. There are 6 functions available:

```
eAIN() //Read 1 analog input.
eDAC() //Write to 1 analog output.
eDI() //Read 1 digital input.
eDO() //Write to 1 digital output.
eTCConfig() //Configure all timers and counters.
eTCValues() //Update/reset and read all timers and counters.
```

In addition to the basic operations, these functions also automatically handle configuration as needed. For example, eDO() sets the specified line to output if previously configured as input.

The first 4 functions should not be used when speed is critical with multi-channel reads. These functions use one low-level function per operation, whereas using the normal Add/Go/Get method with IOTypes, many operations can be combined into a single low-level call. With single channel operations, however, there will be little difference between using an easy function or Add/Go/Get.

The last two functions handle almost all functionality related to timers and counters, and will usually be as efficient as any other method.

These easy functions are recommended for most timer/counter applications.

Following is example pseudocode:

```
//Take a measurement from AIN3 using 0-5 volt range and 12-bit resolution.
//eAIN (Handle, ChannelP, ChannelIN, *Voltage, Range, Resolution,
// Settling, Binary, Reserved1, Reserved2)
//
eAIN(IngHandle, 3, 0, &dblVoltage, LJ_rgUNI5V, 12, 0, 0, 0, 0);
printf("AIN3 value = %.3f\n",dblVoltage);

//Set DAC0 to 3.1 volts.
//eDAC (Handle, Channel, Voltage, Binary, Reserved1, Reserved2)
//
eDAC(IngHandle, 0, 3.1, 0, 0, 0);

//Read state of FIO2.
//eDI (Handle, Channel, *State)
//
eDI(IngHandle, 2, &IngState);
printf("FIO2 state = %.0f\n",IngState);

//Set FIO3 to output-high.
//eDO (Handle, Channel, State)
//
eDO(IngHandle, 3, 1);

//Enable and configure 1 output timer and 1 input timer, and enable Counter0.
//Fill the arrays with the desired values, then make the call.
alngEnableTimers = {1,1,0,0,0,0}; //Enable Timer0-Timer1
alngTimerModes = {LJ_tmPWM8,LJ_tmRISINGEDGES32,0,0,0,0}; //Set timer modes
adblTimerValues = {16384,0,0,0,0,0}; //Set PWM8 duty-cycle to 75%.
alngEnableCounters = {1,0}; //Enable Counter0
//
//eTCConfig (Handle, *aEnableTimers, *aEnableCounters, TCPinOffset,
// TimerClockBaseIndex, TimerClockDivisor, *aTimerModes,
// *aTimerValues, Reserved1, Reserved2);
//
eTCConfig(IngHandle, alngEnableTimers, alngEnableCounters, 0, LJ_tc750KHZ, 3, alngTimerModes, adblTimerValues, 0, 0);

//Read and reset the input timer (Timer1), read and reset Counter0, and update
//the value (duty-cycle) of the output timer (Timer0).
//Fill the arrays with the desired values, then make the call.
alngReadTimers = {0,1,0,0,0,0}; //Read Timer1
alngUpdateResetTimers = {1,1,0,0,0,0}; //Update Timer0 and reset Timer1
alngReadCounters = {1,0}; //Read Counter0
alngResetCounters = {1,0}; //Reset Counter0
adblTimerValues = {32768,0,0,0,0,0}; //Change Timer0 duty-cycle to 50%
//
//eTCValues (Handle, *aReadTimers, *aUpdateResetTimers, *aReadCounters,
// *aResetCounters, *aTimerValues, *aCounterValues, Reserved1,
// Reserved2);
//
eTCValues(IngHandle, alngReadTimers, alngUpdateResetTimers, alngReadCounters, alngResetCounters, adblTimerValues, adblCounterValues, 0, 0);
printf("Timer1 value = %.0f\n",adblTimerValues[1]);
printf("Counter0 value = %.0f\n",adblCounterValues[0]);
```

## 4.3.10 - SPI Serial Communication [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 supports Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) communication as the master only. SPI is a synchronous serial protocol typically used to communicate with chips that support SPI as slave devices.

This serial link is not an alternative to the USB connection. Rather, the host application will write/read data to/from the UE9 over USB, and the UE9 communicates with some other device using the serial protocol. Using this serial protocol is considered an advanced topic. A good knowledge of the protocol is recommended, and a logic analyzer or oscilloscope might be needed for troubleshooting.

There is one IOType used to write/read data over the SPI bus:

LJ\_ioSPI\_COMMUNICATION // Value= number of bytes (1-240). x1= array.

The following are special channels, used with the get/put configIOTypes, to configure various parameters related to the SPI bus. See the low-level function description in [Section 5.3.16](#) for more information about these parameters:

LJ\_chSPI\_AUTO\_CS

```

LJ_chSPI_DISABLE_DIR_CONFIG
LJ_chSPI_MODE
LJ_chSPI_CLOCK_FACTOR
LJ_chSPI_MOSI_PIN_NUM
LJ_chSPI_MISO_PIN_NUM
LJ_chSPI_CLK_PIN_NUM
LJ_chSPI_CS_PIN_NUM

```

Following is example pseudocode to configure SPI communication:

```

//First, configure the SPI communication.

//Enable automatic chip-select control.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_AUTO_CS,1,0,0);

//Do not disable automatic digital i/o direction configuration.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_DISABLE_DIR_CONFIG,0,0,0);

//Mode A: CPOL=0, CPHA=0.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_MODE,0,0,0);

//Maximum clock rate (~100kHz).
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_CLOCK_FACTOR,0,0,0);

//Set MOSI to FIO2.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_MOSI_PIN_NUM,2,0,0);

//Set MISO to FIO3.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_MISO_PIN_NUM,3,0,0);

//Set CLK to FIO0.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_CLK_PIN_NUM,0,0,0);

//Set CS to FIO1.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSPI_CS_PIN_NUM,1,0,0);

//Execute the configuration requests.
GoOne(IngHandle);

```

Following is pseudocode to do the actual SPI communication:

```

//Transfer the data.
eGetPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioSPI_COMMUNICATION, 0, &numBytesToTransfer, array);

```

## 4.3.11 - I<sup>2</sup>C Serial Communication [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 supports Inter-Integrated Circuit (I<sup>2</sup>C or I2C) communication as the master only. I<sup>2</sup>C is a synchronous serial protocol typically used to communicate with chips that support I<sup>2</sup>C as slave devices. Any 2 digital I/O lines are used for SDA and SCL. Note that the I<sup>2</sup>C bus generally requires pull-up resistors of perhaps 4.7 kΩ from SDA to Vs and SCL to Vs, and also note that the screw terminals labeled SDA and SCL (if present) are not used for I<sup>2</sup>C.

This serial link is not an alternative to the USB connection. Rather, the host application will write/read data to/from the UE9 over USB, and the UE9 communicates with some other device using the serial protocol. Using this serial protocol is considered an advanced topic. A good knowledge of the protocol is recommended, and a logic analyzer or oscilloscope might be needed for troubleshooting.

There is one IOType used to write/read I<sup>2</sup>C data:

```
LJ_ioI2C_COMMUNICATION
```

The following are special channels used with the I<sup>2</sup>C IOType above:

```

LJ_chI2C_READ    // Value= number of bytes (0-240). x1= array.
LJ_chI2C_WRITE   // Value= number of bytes (0-240). x1= array.
LJ_chI2C_GET_ACKS

```

The following are special channels, used with the get/put configIOTypes, to configure various parameters related to the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. See the low-level function description in [Section 5.3.20](#) for more information about these parameters:

```

LJ_chI2C_ADDRESS_BYTE
LJ_chI2C_SCL_PIN_NUM // 0-22. Pull-up resistor usually required.
LJ_chI2C_SDA_PIN_NUM // 0-22. Pull-up resistor usually required.
LJ_chI2C_OPTIONS
LJ_chI2C_SPEED_ADJUST

```

The LJTick-DAC is an accessory from LabJack with an I<sup>2</sup>C 24C01CEEPROM chip. Following is example pseudocode to configure I<sup>2</sup>C

to talk to that chip:

```
//The AddressByte of the EEPROM on the LJTick-DAC is 0xA0 or decimal 160.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chI2C_ADDRESS_BYTE,160,0,0);

//SCL is FIO0
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chI2C_SCL_PIN_NUM,0,0,0);

//SDA is FIO1
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chI2C_SDA_PIN_NUM,1,0,0);

//See description of low-level I2C function.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chI2C_OPTIONS,0,0,0);

//See description of low-level I2C function. 0 is max speed of about 150 kHz.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chI2C_SPEED_ADJUST,0,0,0);

//Execute the configuration requests.
GoOne(IngHandle);
```

Following is pseudocode to read 4 bytes from the EEPROM:

```
//Initial read of EEPROM bytes 0-3 in the user memory area.
//We need a single I2C transmission that writes the address and then reads
//the data. That is, there needs to be an ack after writing the address,
//not a stop condition. To accomplish this, we use Add/Go/Get to combine
//the write and read into a single low-level call.
numWrite = 1;
array[0] = 0; //Memory address. User area is 0-63.
AddRequestPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioI2C_COMMUNICATION, LJ_chI2C_WRITE, numWrite, array, 0);

numRead = 4;
AddRequestPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioI2C_COMMUNICATION, LJ_chI2C_READ, numRead, array, 0);

//Execute the requests.
GoOne(IngHandle);
```

For more example code, see the I2C.cpp example in the VC6\_LJUD archive.

## 4.3.12 - Asynchronous Serial Communication [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 has a UART available that supports asynchronous serial communication. The UART connects to the PIN2/PIN20 (TX0/RX0) pins on the DB37 connector.

Communication is in the common 8/n/1 format. Similar to RS-232, except that the logic is normal CMOS/TTL. Connection to an RS-232 device will require a converter chip such as the MAX233, which inverts the logic and shifts the voltage levels.

This serial link is not an alternative to the USB connection. Rather, the host application will write/read data to/from the UE9 over USB, and the UE9 communicates with some other device using the serial protocol. Using this serial protocol is considered an advanced topic. A good knowledge of the protocol is recommended, and a logic analyzer or oscilloscope might be needed for troubleshooting. Also consider that a better way to do RS-232 (or RS-485 or RS-422) communication is with a standard USB<=>RS-232 adapter/converter/dongle, so the user should have a particular reason to not use that and use a UE9 instead.

There is one IOType used to write/read asynchronous data:

LJ\_ioASYNCH\_COMMUNICATION

The following are special channels used with the asynchIOType above:

```
LJ_chASYNCH_ENABLE // Enables UART to begin buffering RX data.
LJ_chASYNCH_RX      // Value= returns pre-read buffer size. x1= array.
LJ_chASYNCH_TX      // Value= number to send (0-56), number in RX buffer. x1= array.
LJ_chASYNCH_FLUSH   // Flushes the RX buffer. All data discarded. Value ignored.
```

When using *LJ\_chASYNCH\_RX*, the Value parameter returns the size of the Asynch buffer before the read. If the size is 32 bytes or less, that is how many bytes were read. If the size is more than 32 bytes, then the call read 32 this time and there are still bytes left in the buffer.

When using *LJ\_chASYNCH\_TX*, specify the number of bytes to send in the Value parameter. The Value parameter returns the size of the Asynch read buffer.

The following is a special channel, used with the get/put configIOTypes, to specify the baud rate for the asynchronous communication:

```
LJ_chASYNCH_BAUDFACTOR // Value= 2^16 – 3000000/bps
```

For example, use a BaudFactor of 65224 to get a baud rate of 9615 bps (compatible with 9600 bps).

Following is example pseudocode for asynchronous communication:

```
//Set data rate for 9600 bps communication.
ePut(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chASYNCH_BAUDFACTOR, 65224, 0);

//Enable UART.
ePut(IngHandle, LJ_ioASYNCH_COMMUNICATION, LJ_chASYNCH_ENABLE, 1, 0);

//Write data.
eGetPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioASYNCH_COMMUNICATION, LJ_chASYNCH_TX, &numBytes, array);

//Read data. Always initialize array to 32 bytes.
eGetPtr(IngHandle, LJ_ioASYNCH_COMMUNICATION, LJ_chASYNCH_RX, &numBytes, array);
```

## 4.3.13 - Watchdog Timer [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 has firmware based watchdog capability. Unattended systems requiring maximum up-time might use this capability to reset the UE9 or the entire system. When any of the options are enabled, an internal timer is enabled which resets on any incoming communication to the Control processor. If this timer reaches the defined TimeoutPeriod before being reset, the specified actions will occur. Note that while streaming, data is only going out, so some other command will have to be called periodically to reset the watchdog timer.

Timeout of the watchdog on the UE9 can be specified to reset either/both processors, update the state of 1 or 2 digital I/O (must be configured as output by user), and update either/both DACs.

Typical usage of the watchdog is to configure the reset defaults (condition of digital I/O and analog outputs) as desired (use the “config defaults” option in LJControlPanel V2.26+), and then use the watchdog simply to reset the device on timeout. For initial testing, “config defaults” in LJCP can be used to enable the watchdog all the time, but often it is desirable to enable/disable the watchdog in user software so it is only active while that software is running.

Note that some USB hubs do not like to have any USB device repeatedly reset. With such hubs, the operating system will quit reenumerating the device on reset and the computer will have to be rebooted, so avoid excessive resets with hubs that seem to have this problem.

If the watchdog is accidentally configured to reset the Comm processor with a very low timeout period (such as 1 second), it could be difficult to establish any communication with the device. In such a case, the reset-to-default jumper can be used to turn off the watchdog. Power up the UE9 with a short from FIO2<=>SCL, then remove the jumper and power cycle the device again. This resets all power-up settings to factory default values.

There is one IOType used to configure and control the watchdog:

LJ\_ioSWDT\_CONFIG //Channel is enable or disable constant.

The watchdog settings are stored in non-volatile flash memory (and reloaded at reset), so every request with this IOType causes a flash erase/write. The flash has a rated endurance of at least 20000 writes, which is plenty for reasonable operation, but if this IOType is called in a high-speed loop the flash could be damaged.

The following are special channels used with the watchdog config IOType above:

LJ\_chSWDT\_ENABLE // Value is timeout in seconds (1-65535).  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DISABLE

The following are special channels, used with the put config IOType, to configure watchdog options. These parameters cause settings to be updated in the driver only. The settings are not actually sent to the hardware until the LJ\_ioSWDT\_CONFIG IOType (above) is used:

LJ\_chSWDT\_RESET\_DEVICE  
LJ\_chSWDT\_RESET\_COMM  
LJ\_chSWDT\_RESET\_CONTROL  
LJ\_chSWDT\_UPDATE\_DIOA  
LJ\_chSWDT\_UPDATE\_DIOB  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DIOA\_CHANNEL  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DIOA\_STATE  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DIOB\_CHANNEL  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DIOB\_STATE  
LJ\_chSWDT\_UPDATE\_DAC0  
LJ\_chSWDT\_UPDATE\_DAC1  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DAC0  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DAC1  
LJ\_chSWDT\_DAC\_ENABLE

Following is example pseudocode to configure and enable the watchdog:

```
//Initialize EIO2 to output-low, which also forces the direction to output.
//It would probably be better to do this by configuring the power-up defaults.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_DIGITAL_BIT, 10,0,0,0);

//Specify that the Comm processor should be reset on timeout.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_RESET_COMM,1,0,0);

//Specify that the Control processor should be reset on timeout.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_RESET_CONTROL,1,0,0);

//Specify that the state of digital line A should be updated on timeout.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_UDPATE_DIOA,1,0,0);

//Specify that EIO2 is the desired digital line A.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_DIOA_CHANNEL,10,0,0);

//Specify that the digital line should be set high.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_DIOA_STATE,1,0,0);

//Specify that DAC0 should be updated on timeout.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_UPDATE_DAC0,1,0,0);

//Specify that DAC0 should be set to 4.1 volts on timeout.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioPUT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_DAC0,4.1,0,0);

//Enable the watchdog with a 60 second timeout.
AddRequest(IngHandle, LJ_ioSWDT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_ENABLE,60,0,0);

//Execute the requests.
GoOne(IngHandle);
```

Following is pseudocode to disable the watchdog:

```
//Disable the watchdog.
ePut(IngHandle, LJ_ioSWDT_CONFIG, LJ_chSWDT_DISABLE,0,0);
```

## 4.3.14 - Miscellaneous [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The following are special channels, used with the [get/put config IOTypes](#), to read/write the [calibration memory](#) and user memory:

```
LJ_chCAL_CONSTANTS // x1 points to an array with 128 doubles.
LJ_chUSER_MEM // x1 points to an array with 1024 bytes.
```

LJ\_chCAL\_CONSTANTS makes 8 calls to the low-level ReadMem or EraseMem/WriteMem functions to do a consecutive read or erase/write of the 8x 128-byte blocks of calibration memory (blocks 0-7), or 1024 bytes total. Those bytes represent 128x 64-bit fixed point values in hardware, but are passed to/from the UD as 128 doubles.

LJ\_chUSER\_MEM makes 8 calls to the low-level ReadMem or EraseMem/WriteMem functions to do a consecutive read or erase/write of the 8x 128-byte blocks of user memory (blocks 8-15), or 1024 bytes total.

For more information, see the low-level descriptions in Sections [5.3.10](#) - [5.3.12](#), and see the Memory example in the VC6\_LJUD archive.

## 4.4 - Errorcodes [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### UD Errorcodes

All functions return an LJ\_ERROR error code as listed in the following tables.

**Table 4.4-1.** Request Level Error Codes

Errorcode	Name	Description
-2	LJE_UNABLE_TO_READ_CALDATA	Warning: Defaults used instead.
		Warning: Defaults used



-1	LJE_DEVICE_NOT_CALIBRATED	instead.
0	LJE_NOERROR	
1	LJE_COMMAND_LIST_ERROR	Error detected in eAddGoGet. Check the updated parameters aRequestErrors, GoError, and aResultErrors for specific errors.
2	LJE_INVALID_CHANNEL_NUMBER	Channel that does not exist (e.g. DAC2), or data from stream is requested on a channel that is not in the scan list.
3	LJE_INVALID_RAW_INOUT_PARAMETER	
4	LJE_UNABLE_TO_START_STREAM	
5	LJE_UNABLE_TO_STOP_STREAM	
6	LJE_NOTHING_TO_STREAM	
7	LJE_UNABLE_TO_CONFIG_STREAM	
8	LJE_BUFFER_OVERRUN	Overrun of the UD stream buffer.
9	LJE_STREAM_NOT_RUNNING	
10	LJE_INVALID_PARAMETER	
11	LJE_INVALID_STREAM_FREQUENCY	
12	LJE_INVALID_AIN_RANGE	
13	LJE_STREAM_CHECKSUM_ERROR	
14	LJE_STREAM_COMMAND_ERROR	
15	LJE_STREAM_ORDER_ERROR	Stream packet received out of sequence.
16	LJE_AD_PIN_CONFIGURATION_ERROR	Analog request on a digital pin, or vice versa.
17	LJE_REQUEST_NOT_PROCESSED	Previous request had an error.
19	LJE_SCRATCH_ERROR	
20	LJE_DATA_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	
21	LJE_ADC0_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	
22	LJE_FUNCTION_INVALID	
23	LJE_SWDT_TIME_INVALID	
24	LJE_FLASH_ERROR	
25	LJE_STREAM_IS_ACTIVE	
26	LJE_STREAM_TABLE_INVALID	
27	LJE_STREAM_CONFIG_INVALID	
28	LJE_STREAM_BAD_TRIGGER_SOURCE	
30	LJE_STREAM_INVALID_TRIGGER	
31	LJE_STREAM_ADC0_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	
33	LJE_STREAM_SAMPLE_NUM_INVALID	
34	LJE_STREAM_BIPOLAR_GAIN_INVALID	
35	LJE_STREAM_SCAN_RATE_INVALID	
36	LJE_TIMER_INVALID_MODE	
37	LJE_TIMER_QUADRATURE_AB_ERROR	
38	LJE_TIMER_QUAD_PULSE_SEQUENCE	
39	LJE_TIMER_BAD_CLOCK_SOURCE	
40	LJE_TIMER_STREAM_ACTIVE	
41	LJE_TIMER_PWMSTOP_MODULE_ERROR	
42	LJE_TIMER_SEQUENCE_ERROR	
43	LJE_TIMER_SHARING_ERROR	
44	LJE_TIMER_LINE_SEQUENCE_ERROR	
45	LJE_EXT_OSC_NOT_STABLE	
46	LJE_INVALID_POWER_SETTING	
47	LJE_PLL_NOT_LOCKED	
48	LJE_INVALID_PIN	
49	LJE_IOTYPE_SYNCH_ERROR	
50	LJE_INVALID_OFFSET	
51	LJE_FEEDBACK_IOTYPE_NOT_VALID	
52	LJE_SHT_CRC	
53	LJE_SHT_MEASREADY	

54	LJE_SHT_ACK	
55	LJE_SHT_SERIAL_RESET	
56	LJE_SHT_COMMUNICATION	
57	LJE_AIN_WHILE_STREAMING	AIN not available to command-response functions while the UE9 is stream.
58	LJE_STREAM_TIMEOUT	
59	LJE_STREAM_CONTROL_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	
60	LJE_STREAM_SCAN_OVERLAP	New scan started before the previous scan completed. Scan rate is too high.
61	LJE_FIRMWARE_VERSION_IOTYPE	IOType not supported with this firmware.
62	LJE_FIRMWARE_VERSION_CHANNEL	Channel not supported with this firmware.
63	LJE_FIRMWARE_VERSION_VALUE	Value not supported with this firmware.
64	LJE_HARDWARE_VERSION_IOTYPE	IOType not supported with this hardware.
65	LJE_HARDWARE_VERSION_CHANNEL	Channel not supported with this hardware.
66	LJE_HARDWARE_VERSION_VALUE	Value not supported with this hardware.
67	LJE_CANT_CONFIGURE_PIN_FOR_ANALOG	
68	LJE_CANT_CONFIGURE_PIN_FOR_DIGITAL	
69	LJE_LJTDAC_ACK_ERROR	
70	LJE_TC_PIN_OFFSET_MUST_BE_4_TO_8	
71	LJE_INVALID_DIFFERENTIAL_CHANNEL	
72	LJE_DSP_SIGNAL_OUT_OF_RANGE	
73	LJE_STREAM_INVALID_CONNECTION	
112	UART_TIMEOUT	
113	UART_NOTCONNECTED	Use ConfigIO to assign pins to UART
114	UART_NOTENABLED	Use AsynchConfig to enable UART
115	I2C_BUS_BUSY	

Table 4.4-2. Group Level Error Codes

Errorcode	Name	Description
1000	LJE_MIN_GROUP_ERROR	Errors above this number stop all requests.
1001	LJE_UNKNOWN_ERROR	Unrecognized error that is caught.
1002	LJE_INVALID_DEVICE_TYPE	
1003	LJE_INVALID_HANDLE	
1004	LJE_DEVICE_NOT_OPEN	AddRequest() called even though Open() failed.
1005	LJE_NO_DATA_AVAILABLE	GetResult() call without calling a Go function, or a channel is passed that was not in the request list.
1006	LJE_NO_MORE_DATA_AVAILABLE	
1007	LJE_LABJACK_NOT_FOUND	LabJack not found at the given ID or address.
1008	LJE_COMM_FAILURE	Unable to send or receive the correct number of bytes.
1009	LJE_CHECKSUM_ERROR	
1010	LJE_DEVICE_ALREADY_OPEN	USB connection in use by another process.
1011	LJE_COMM_TIMEOUT	
1012	LJE_USB_DRIVER_NOT_FOUND	
1013	LJE_INVALID_CONNECTION_TYPE	
1014	LJE_INVALID_MODE	

1015	LJE_DEVICE_NOT_CONNECTED	Previously open device is no longer connected.
------	--------------------------	--

Table 4.4-1 lists the errors which are specific to a request. For example, LJE\_INVALID\_CHANNEL\_NUMBER. If this error occurs, other requests are not affected.

Table 4.4-2 lists errors which cause all pending requests for a particular Go() to fail with the same error. If this type of error is received the state of any of the request is not known. For example, if requests are executed with a single Go() to set the AIN range and read an AIN, and the read fails with an LJE\_COMM\_FAILURE, it is not known whether the AIN range was set to the new value or whether it is still set at the old value.

## 5 - Low-level Function Reference [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Low-level Function Reference Overview

This section describes the low-level functions of the UE9. These are commands sent over Ethernet or USB directly to the processors on the UE9. The Ethernet commands can all be sent using TCP, except for DiscoveryUDP. All commands, except stream related commands, can also be sent using UDP.

The majority of Windows users will use the high-level UD driver rather than these low-level functions.

### 5.1 - General Protocol [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Following is a description of the general UE9 low-level communication protocol. There are two types of commands:

Normal: 1 command word plus 0-7 data words.

Extended: 3 command words plus 0-125 data words.

Normal commands have a smaller packet size and can be faster in some situations. Extended commands provide more commands, better error detection, and a larger maximum data payload.

**Table 5.1-1.** Normal command format

Byte			
0	Checksum8: Includes bytes 1-15		
1	Command Byte: DCCCCWWW		
		Bit 7: Destination Bit:	
			0 = Local,
			1 = Remote.
		Bits 6-3: Normal command number (0-14).	
		Bits 2-0: Number of data words.	
2-15	Data words.		

**Table 5.1-2.** Extended command format:

Byte			
0	Checksum8: Includes bytes 1-5		
1	Command Byte: D1111WWW		
		Bit 7: Destination Bit:	
			0 = Local,
			1 = Remote.
		Bits 6-3: 1111 specifies that this is an extended command	

		Bits 2-0: Used with some commands	
2	Number of data words.		
3	Extended command number.		
4	Checksum16 (LSB)		
5	Checksum16 (MSB)		
6-255	Data words.		

#### Checksum calculations:

All checksums are a "1's complement checksum". Both the 8-bit and 16-bit checksum are unsigned. Sum all applicable bytes in an accumulator, 1 at a time. Each time another byte is added, check for overflow (carry bit), and if true add one to the accumulator.

In a high-level language, do the following for the 8-bit normal command checksum:

1. Get the subarray consisting of bytes 1 and up.
2. Convert bytes to U16 and sum into a U16 accumulator.
3. Divide by  $2^8$  and sum the quotient and remainder.
4. Divide by  $2^8$  and sum the quotient and remainder.

In a high-level language, do the following for an extended command 16-bit checksum:

1. Get the subarray consisting of bytes 6 and up.
2. Convert bytes to U16 and sum into a U16 accumulator (can't overflow).

Then do the following for the 8-bit extended checksum:

1. Get the subarray consisting of bytes 1 through 5.
2. Convert bytes to U16 and sum into a U16 accumulator.
3. Divide by  $2^8$  and sum the quotient and remainder.
4. Divide by  $2^8$  and sum the quotient and remainder.

#### Destination bit:

This bit specifies whether the command is destined for the local or remote target. Generally, local means the packet should be handled by the Comm processor, while remote means the Comm processor should pass the packet on.

#### Multi-byte parameters:

In the following function definitions there are various multi-byte parameters. The least significant byte of the parameter will always be found at the lowest byte number. For instance, bytes 10 through 13 of CommConfig are the IP address which is 4 bytes long. Byte 10 is the least significant byte (LSB), and byte 13 is the most significant byte (MSB).

#### Masks:

Some functions have mask parameters. The WriteMask found in some functions specifies which parameters are to be written. In the following documentation, parameters affected by the WriteMask have a [#] next to their name which specifies which bit in the WriteMask goes with which parameter. If a bit is 1, that parameter will be updated with the new passed value. If a bit is 0, the parameter is not changed and only a read is performed.

The AINMask found in some functions specifies which analog inputs are acquired. This is a 16-bit parameter where each bit corresponds to AIN0-AIN15. If a bit is 1, that channel will be acquired.

The digital I/O masks, such as FIOMask, specify that the passed value for direction and state are updated if a bit 1. If a bit of the mask is 0 only a read is performed on that bit of I/O.

#### Resolution:

All analog input functions have a Resolution parameter. This allows you to choose between speed or resolution. See Sections 3.1 and 3.2 for timing information.

#### SettlingTime:

Some analog input functions have a SettlingTime parameter. This parameter adds extra settling time before each sample of about  $\text{SettlingTime} * 5$  microseconds.

#### Binary Encoded Parameters:

Many parameters in the following functions use specific bits within a single integer parameter to write/read specific information. In particular, most digital I/O parameters contain the information for each bit of I/O in one integer, where each bit of I/O corresponds to the

same bit in the parameter (e.g. the direction of FIO0 is set in bit 0 of parameter FIODir). For instance, in the function ControlConfig, the parameter FIODir is a single byte (8 bits) that writes/reads the direction of each of the 8 FIO lines:

- if FIODir is 0, all FIO lines are input,
- if FIODir is 1 ( $2^0$ ), FIO0 is output, FIO1-FIO7 are input,
- if FIODir is 5 ( $2^0 + 2^2$ ), FIO0 and FIO2 are output, all other FIO lines are input,
- if FIODir is 255 ( $2^0 + \dots + 2^7$ ), FIO0-FIO7 are output.

## 5.2 - Comm Functions [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Comm functions Overview

These are functions which are handled by the Comm processor only, and thus the packet destination bit is 0 for local. All functions can be transferred by USB, Ethernet TCP, or Ethernet UDP.

### 5.2.1 - CommConfig [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Writes and reads various configuration settings associated with the Comm processor.

If WriteMask is nonzero, some or all default values are written to flash. The Comm flash has a rated endurance of at least 20000 writes, which is plenty for reasonable operation, but if this function is called in a high-speed loop with a nonzero WriteMask, the flash could eventually be damaged.

There is a hardware method to restore parameters to the default values described below (in parentheses). Power up the UE9 with a short from FIO2 $\leftrightarrow$ SCL, then remove the jumper and power cycle the device again. This also returns Control settings to factory defaults (Sections [5.3.2](#) and [5.3.13](#)).

**Table 5.2.1-1.** Read and write commands

Command:		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0x78	
2	0x10	
3	0x01	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	WriteMask	
7	Reserved	
8	LocalID [0]	
9	PowerLevel [1]	
		0x00: Normal
		0x01: Reserved
		0x02: Reserved
10-13	IPAddress [2]	
14-17	Gateway [3]	
18-21	Subnet [4]	
22-23	PortA [5]	
24-25	PortB [5]	
26	DHCPEnabled [6]	
27	0x00	
28-33	0x00	
34-35	0x00	
36-37	0x00	

[#] denotes WriteMask bit number association.		
Response:		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0x78	
2	0x10	
3	0x01	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	WriteMask	
7	Reserved	
8	LocalID	
9	PowerLevel	
10-13	IPAddress	
14-17	Gateway	
18-21	Subnet	
22-23	PortA	
24-25	PortB	
26	DHCPEnabled	
27	ProductID	
28-33	MACAddress	
34-35	HWVersion	
36-37	CommFWVersion	

- **WriteMask:** See general protocol description in [Section 5.1](#).
- **LocalID:** (1) Used by higher-level functions to identify a specific LabJack.
- **PowerLevel:** (0) Not implemented.
- **IPAddress:** (192.168.1.209) The value returned by this parameter is the current IP address. If you write a new IP address, it will not take effect until after a reset, so you will not immediately read back the new address.
- **Gateway:** (192.168.1.1) Reset required for a change to take effect.
- **Subnet:** (255.255.255.0) Reset required for a change to take effect.
- **PortA:** (52360) Normal TCP/UDP port. Reset required for a change to take effect. Note that bit 5 of WriteMask affects PortA and PortB.
- **PortB:** (52361) Secondary TCP port. Reset required for a change to take effect. Only used to send stream data from the UE9 to the host.
- **DHCPEnabled:** (0) A value of 1 means that DHCP is enabled. Reset required for a change to take effect.
- **ProductID:** (9) Fixed parameter identifies this LabJack as a UE9.
- **MACAddress:** Fixed parameter. To determine the 4-byte serial number, add hex 10.0.0.0 to the lower 3 bytes of the MAC.
- **HWVersion:** Fixed parameter specifies the version number of the electronics hardware. The lower byte is the integer portion of the version and the higher byte is the fractional portion of the version.
- **CommFWVersion:** Fixed parameter specifies the version number of the Comm firmware. A firmware upgrade will generally cause this parameter to change. The lower byte is the integer portion of the version and the higher byte is the fractional portion of the version.

## 5.2.2 - FlushBuffer [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Resets the pointers to the stream buffer to make it empty. Often called before a stream, after a stream, or both.

**Table 5.2.2-1.** FlushBuffer Command/response

Command:	
Byte	
0	0x08
1	0x08
Response:	
Byte	
0	0x08

## 5.2.3 - DiscoveryUDP [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

This is a special function only used over EthernetUDP. Send the 6-byte command below to port 52362, using the broadcast IP of 255.255.255.255. The command will try to go to every device on the subnet, and every Ethernet LabJack should send back the specified 38 byte response.

The response is similar to the response from the CommConfig function. See [Section 5.2.1](#) for additional documentation.

DiscoveryUDP and the standard Ping function are useful for finding Ethernet connected UE9s and testing basic communication.

**Table 5.2.3-1.**

<u>Command:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	0x22
1	0x78
2	0x00
3	0xA9
4	0x00
5	0x00
<u>Response:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0x78
2	0x10
3	0xA9
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	0x00
7	0x00
8	LocalID
9	PowerLevel
10-13	IPAddress
14-17	Gateway
18-21	Subnet
22-23	PortA
24-25	PortB
26	DHCPConfig
27	ProductID
28-33	MACAddress
34-35	HWVersion
36-37	CommFWVersion

## 5.2.4 - IP Address Filter [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Sets a list of up to five IP addresses that are the only IP addresses that can connect to the UE9. Any unused Addresses can be set to 0xFFFFFFFF (255.255.255.255). If IP #0 is set to 0xFFFFFFFF then the feature is disabled and any IP address can connect.

**Table 5.2.4-1.**

<u>Command:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0x78
2	0x0B
3	0xAF
	Checksum16

4	(LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Write
7	Reserved
8-11	IP #0
12-15	IP #1
16-19	IP #2
20-23	IP #3
24-27	IP #4
Response:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0x78
2	0x0B
3	0xAF
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Write
7	ErrorCode
8-11	IP #0
12-15	IP #1
16-19	IP #2
20-23	IP #3
24-27	IP #4

- **Write:** Set to non-zero if new values should be updated. Pass 0x00 if only reading. A value of non-zero will only work if the command is sent via USB.
- **IP #0:** First IP address allowed to connect. A value of 0xFFFFFFFF disables feature.
- **IP #1:** Second IP address allowed to connect.
- **IP #2:** Third IP address allowed to connect.
- **IP #3:** Fourth IP address allowed to connect.
- **IP #4:** Fifth IP address allowed to connect.

## 5.3 - Control Functions [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Control Functions Overview

These are functions that are handled by the Control processor, and thus the packet destination bit is 1 for remote. Most functions can be transferred by USB, Ethernet TCP, or Ethernet UDP. The exception is stream commands which are not supported over UDP.

### 5.3.1 - BadChecksum [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Response:	
Byte	
0	0xB8
1	0xB8

### 5.3.2 - ControlConfig [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Configures various parameters associated with the Control processor. Although this function appears to have many of the same digital I/O and DAC parameters as other functions, most parameters in this case are affecting the power-up values, not the current values.

If WriteMask is nonzero, some or all default values are written to flash. The Control flash has a rated endurance of at least 20000 writes, which is plenty for reasonable operation, but if this function is called in a high-speed loop with a nonzero WriteMask, the flash could be damaged.



There is a hardware method to restore parameters to the default values described below (in parentheses). Power up the UE9 with a short from FIO2<=>SCL, then remove the jumper and power cycle the device again. This also returns Comm [Section 5.2.1](#)) and Watchdog ([Section 5.3.13](#)) settings to factory defaults.

Note: If the stream is running, you cannot update any of the values (WriteMask must equal 0).

**Table 5.3.2-1.** ControlConfig Command/Response

<b>Command:</b>		
<b>Byte</b>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x06	
3	0x08	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	WriteMask	
		Bit 2: Update DAC defaults
		Bit 1: Update digital defaults
		Bit 0: Update power level default
7	PowerLevel [0]	
		0x00: Fixed high, system clock = 48 MHZ
		0x01: Fixed low, system clock = 6 MHZ
8	FIODir	
9	FIOState	
10	EIODir	
11	EIOState	
12	CIODirState	
		Bits 7-4: Direction
		Bits 3-0: State
13	MIODirState	
		Bit 7: Do not load digital I/O defaults
		Bits 6-4: Direction
		Bits 2-0: State
14	DAC0 (LSB)	
15	DAC0	
		Bit 7: Enabled
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bits of output
16	DAC1 (LSB)	
17	DAC1	
		Bit 7: Enabled
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bits of output
<b>Response:</b>		
<b>Byte</b>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x09	
3	0x08	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	Errorcode	
7	PowerLevel	
8	ResetSource	
9-10	ControlFWVersion	
11-12	ControlBLVersion	
13	HiRes Flag (Bit 0)	

14	FIODir	
15	FIOState	
16	EIODir	
17	EIOState	
18	CIODirState	
		Bits 7-4: Direction
		Bits 3-0: State
19	MIODirState	
		Bits 6-4: Direction
		Bits 2-0: State
20	DAC0 (LSB)	
21	DAC0	
		Bit 7: Enabled
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bits of output
22	DAC1 (LSB)	
23	DAC1	
		Bit 7: Enabled
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bits of output

- **PowerLevel:** (0) At this time low speed is not supported. The resulting heating and cooling of the processor causes analog calibration problems. Intended operation: Specifies different system clock speeds for the Control processor. Streaming does not work at fixed low speed. The WriteMask behaves differently for this parameter. The value passed for PowerLevel always becomes the current operating condition. If the WriteMask bit 0 is set, the value passed becomes the current value and the default value, meaning it is written to flash and used at reset. The return value of this parameter is a read of the power-up default.
- **FIO/EIO/CIO/MIO:** (0) If the WriteMask bit 1 is set, the values passed become the default values, meaning they are written to flash and used at reset. Regardless of the mask bit, this function has no effect on the current settings. These defaults are only used if bit 8 of MIODirState is clear. The return value of this parameter is a read of the power-up defaults.
- **DAC#:** (0) If the WriteMask bit 2 is set, the values passed become the default values, meaning they are written to flash and used at reset. Regardless of the mask bit, this function has no effect on the current settings. The return value of this parameter is a read of the power-up defaults.
- **ControlFWVersion:** Fixed parameter specifies the version number of the Control firmware. A firmware upgrade will generally cause this parameter to change.

### 5.3.3 - Feedback (and FeedbackAlt) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

A very useful function that writes/reads almost every I/O on the LabJack UE9.

Note: Feedback command should not be called while streaming. FeedbackAlt with no analog inputs is allowed.

**Table 5.3.3-1.** Feedback Command Response

Feedback Command:		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x0E	
3	0x00	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	FIOMask	
7	FIODir	
8	FIOState	
9	EIOMask	
10	EIODir	
11	EIOState	
12	CIOMask	
13	CIODirState	
		Bits 7-4: Direction
		Bits 3-0: State
14	MIOMask	
15	MIODirState	
		Bits 6-4: Direction
		Bits 2-0: State
16	DAC0 (LSB)	

17	DAC0	Bit 7: Enabled
		Bit 6: Update
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bits output
18	DAC1 (LSB)	
19	DAC1	
		Bit 7: Enabled
		Bit 6: Update
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bits output
20-21	AINMask	
22	AIN14ChannelNumber	
23	AIN15ChannelNumber	
24	Resolution	
25	SettlingTime	
26	AIN1_0_BipGain	
27	AIN3_2_BipGain	
28	AIN5_4_BipGain	
29	AIN7_6_BipGain	
30	AIN9_8_BipGain	
31	AIN11_10_BipGain	
32	AIN13_12_BipGain	
33	AIN15_14_BipGain	
<u>Response:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x1D	
3	0x00	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	FIODir	
7	FIOState	
8	EIODir	
9	EIOState	
10	CIODirState	
11	MIODirState	
12-13	AIN0	
14-15	AIN1	
16-17	AIN2	
18-19	AIN3	
20-21	AIN4	
22-23	AIN5	
24-25	AIN6	
26-27	AIN7	
28-29	AIN8	
30-31	AIN9	
32-33	AIN10	
34-35	AIN11	
36-37	AIN12	
38-39	AIN13	
40-41	AIN14	
42-43	AIN15	
44-47	Counter0	
48-51	Counter1	
52-55	Timer0	
56-59	Timer1	
60-63	Timer2	

- **IOMask:** Mask each bit of digital I/O individually. If a bit is 1, then the new direction and state values will be written to that bit of I/O. If a bit is 0, only a read of state and direction will be done.
- **IODir:** 0 is input, and 1 is output.
- **IOState:** As a write parameter, only has an effect if a line is set to output. For each bit, 0 is output-low, and 1 is output-high. As a read parameter, it returns the current input state of each line where 0 is low and 1 is high.
- **DAC#:** The UE9 has 12-bit analog outputs, so pass an output value between 0 and 4095, plus set bits 6 and 7 of the high byte

accordingly. Bit 6 specifies whether the given DAC will be updated with the new value. If Bit7 is set on eitherDAC, then both are enabled. To disable the DACs (set to high-impedance), bit 7 must be 0 for bothDACs.

- **AINMask:** If a bit is 0, the corresponding channel will not be acquired (saving time), and will return 0 as a reading.
- **AIN14/15ChannelNumber:** Generally used to choose one of the internal channels, but any channel can be used.
- **Resolution:** Determines the resolution setting for all analog inputs (12-17). See Sections 2.7, 3.1, and 3.2. This function does not support the high-resolution converter on the UE9-Pro.
- **SettlingTime:** Adds extra settling time before acquiring each channel. The extra delay is this value multiplied by about 5 microseconds.
- **BipGain:** Contains the bipolar setting and gain options for two analog input channels. The high nibble controls the higher channel number. The high bit of each nibble is the bipolar option and the lower 3 bits of each nibble are the gain index. Following are the nibble values for various gains:

**Table 5.3.3-2.** Nibble values for various gains

Gain	Unipolar	Bipolar
*1	0x00	0x08
*2	0x01	NA
*4	0x02	NA
*8	0x03	NA

- **AIN#:** Returns raw analog input conversions. Regardless of Resolution, the value returned is 0-65520, where 0 is the minimum (unsigned, not 2's complement).
- **Counter#:** Returns the current count from the counters if enabled. Use the function TimerCounter to enable and configure the counters.
- **Timer#:** Returns the values from the first 3 enabled timer modules. Use the function TimerCounter to enable and configure the timer modules.

The LabJackUD driver for Windows uses a modified version of the Feedback function called FeedbackAlt. This modified function has additional parameters added to specify channel numbers for all 16 analog input reads, making it useful when using extended channels or more than 2 internal channels.

The command for FeedbackAlt is the same as Feedback, except that AINxChannelNumber parameters are added for channels 0-13 (new bytes 34-47). The command number (byte 3) changes to 0x01 and the number of data words (byte 2) changes to 0x15.

The response for FeedbackAlt is the same as Feedback, except that the counter/timer reads are removed, and thus the response is 44 bytes long. The command number (byte 3) changes to 0x01 and the number of data words (byte 2) changes to 0x13.

The order of execution in hardware for either function is:

1. Write digital I/O.
2. Read digital I/O.
3. Write analog outputs.
4. Read analog inputs.
5. Read timers and counters (skipped in FeedbackAlt).

## 5.3.4 - SingleIO [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

An alternative to Feedback, is this function which writes or reads a single output or input.

Note: Do not use SingleIO with theAIN IOType while streaming.

**Table 5.3.4-1.** SingleIO Command Response

Command:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xA3
2	IOType
3	Channel
4	Dir/BipGain/DACL
5	State/Resolution/DACH
6	SettlingTime
7	Reserved
Response:	

Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xA3
2	IOType
3	Channel
4	Dir/AINL
5	State/AINM
6	AINH
7	Reserved

- **IOType:** Specifies the I/O to write or read. The digital read types are used to read the state and direction of digital I/O. The digital write types are used to configure digital I/O to one of three states: input, output-low, or output-high.

Table 5.3.4-2. IOType

IOType	
0	Digital Bit Read
1	Digital Bit Write
2	Digital Port Read
3	Digital Port Write
4	Analog In
5	Analog Out

- **Channel:** Specifies which channel of IOType to write or read. For the digital port IOTypes (2 & 3) use the following table.

Table 5.3.4-3. Channel of IOType

Digital Port Channel	
0	FIO
1	EIO
2	CIO
3	MIO

- **Dir/BipGain/DACL:** For a digital bit write, this is 0 for input, and 1 for output. For a digital port write, this is multiple bits specifying input or output for each line. Ignored for digital reads. For an analog input this is the BipGain parameter (see Feedback). For an analog output this is the low byte of the binary output value.
- **State/Resolution/DACH:** For a digital bit write, this is the output state. For a digital port write, this is multiple bits specifying the output state for each line. Ignored for digital reads. For an analog input this is the Resolution parameter (12-18). For an analog output this is the most significant 4 bits of the binary output value, and the upper 4 bits are ignored as the output is always updated and IOType=5 causes both DACs to be enabled.
- **SettlingTime:** Only applies to analog inputs (see Feedback).
- **Dir/AINL:** For a digital bit read, this reads 0 for input, and 1 for output. For a digital port read, this is multiple bits returning input or output for each line. For digital writes this is just an echo. For an analog input this is the lowest 8 bits of the 24-bit conversion value (generally ignored on the UE9).
- **State/AINM:** For a digital bit read, this is a read of the input state. For a digital port read, this is multiple bits returning a read of the input state for each line. For digital writes this is just an echo. For an analog input this is the middle 8 bits of the 24-bit conversion value, or more typically considered the lowest 8 bits of the 16-bit conversion value.
- **AINH:** For an analog input this is the high 8 bits of the 24-bit conversion value, or more typically considered the high 8 bits of the 16-bit conversion value. Binary readings are always unsigned integers.

## 5.3.5 - TimerCounter [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Enables, configures, and reads the counters and timers.

Table 5.3.5-1. TimerCounter Command Response

Command:		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x0C	

3	0x18	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	TimerClockDivisor (0 = ÷256)	
7	EnableMask	
		Bit 7: UpdateConfig
		Bit 4: Enable Counter1
		Bit 3: Enable Counter0
		Bits 2-0: Number of timers enabled
8	TimerClockBase	
		0x00: 750 kHz
		0x01: System Clock
		0x02: Reserved
		0x03: Reserved
		0x03: Reserved
9	UpdateReset	
		Bit 7: Reset Counter1
		Bit 6: Reset Counter0
		Bit 5: UpdateReset Timer5
		Bit 4: UpdateReset Timer4
		Bit 3: UpdateReset Timer3
		Bit 2: UpdateReset Timer2
		Bit 1: UpdateReset Timer1
		Bit 0: UpdateReset Timer0
10	Timer0Mode	
11-12	Timer0Value	
13	Timer1Mode	
14-15	Timer1Value	
16	Timer2Mode	
17-18	Timer2Value	
19	Timer3Mode	
20-21	Timer3Value	
22	Timer4Mode	
23-24	Timer4Value	
25	Timer5Mode	
26-27	Timer5Value	
28	Counter0Mode	
29	Counter1Mode	
<u>Response:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x11	
3	0x18	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	Errorcode	
7	EnableStatus	
8-11	Timer0	
12-15	Timer1	
16-19	Timer2	
20-23	Timer3	
24-27	Timer4	
28-31	Timer5	
32-35	Counter0	
36-39	Counter1	

- **EnableMask:** If the UpdateConfig bit is 0, this parameter and the TimerClock parameters do nothing. If the UpdateConfig bit is 1, then the timers and counters are enabled and disabled as specified by the other bits. The lower 3 bits specify the number of timers enabled (0-6). Bits 3 and 4 are set to enable a counter, or cleared to disable a counter. Any enabled timers and counters will take over FIO lines in order, starting with FIO0. Counter1 is used internally by stream mode, but in such a case only uses an

FIO line if master or slave stream mode is used. The counters are reset when enabled or disabled.

- **EnableStatus:** Returns which timers and counters are enabled. Bit locations are the same as the UpdateReset byte.
- **TimerClockBase:** The determines the timer base clock which is used by all output mode timers. The choices are a fixed 750 kHz clock source, or the system clock. The UE9 is by default in high power mode which means the system clock is fixed at 48 MHz. The UpdateConfig bit must be set to change this parameter.
- **TimerClockDivisor:** The timer clock is divided by this value, or divided by 256 if this value is 0. The UpdateConfig bit must be set to change this parameter.
- **UpdateReset:** Each bit of this parameter determines whether that timer or counter is set to a new value or reset. Reads are performed before reset.
- **Timer#Mode:** These values are only updated if the UpdateConfig bit is set. Following are the values to pass to configure how a timer operates:

**Table 5.3.5-2. Timer Modes**

Timer Modes	
0	16-bit PWM output
1	8-bit PWM output
2	Period input (32-bit, rising edges)
3	Period input (32-bit, falling edges)
4	Duty cycle input
5	Firmware counter input
6	Firmware counter input (with debounce)
7	Frequency output
8	Quadrature input
9	Timer stop input (odd timers only)
10	System timer low read
11	System timer high read
12	Period input (16-bit, rising edges)
13	Period input (16-bit, falling edges)

- **Timer#Value:** These values are only updated if the UpdateConfig or associated UpdateReset bit is 1. The meaning of this parameter varies with the timer mode. See [Section 2.10](#) for further information.
- **Counter#Mode:** Pass 0.
- **Timer#:** Returns the values from the timer modules. This is the value before reset (if reset was done).
- **Counter#:** Returns the current count from the counters if enabled. This is the value before reset (if reset was done).

## 5.3.6 - StreamConfig [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Not supported over UDP. Stream mode operates on a table of channels that are scanned at the specified scan rate. Before starting a stream, you need to call this function to configure the table and scan clock.

**Table 5.3.6-1. StreamConfig Command Response**

Command:					
Byte					
0	Checksum8				
1	0xF8				
2	NumChannels + 3				
3	0x11				
4	Checksum16 (LSB)				
5	Checksum16 (MSB)				
6	NumChannels				
7	Resolution				
8	SettlingTime				
9	ScanConfig				
		Bit 7: Enable scan pulse output.			
		Bit 6: Enable external scan trigger.	Minimum	Minimum W/	

	Bits 4-3: Internal stream clock frequency.	Scan Freq	Divisor
	b00: 4 MHz	61.1	0.239
	b01: 48 MHz	733	2.87
	b10: 750 kHz	11.5	0.045
	b11: 24 MHz	367	1.44
	Bit 1: Divide Clock by 256		
10-11	Scan Interval (1-65535)		
12	ChannelNumber		
13	ChannelOptions		
	Bits 3-0: BipGain		
Repeat 12-13 for each Channel			
<u>Response:</u>			
<u>Byte</u>			
0	Checksum8		
1	0xF8		
2	0x01		
3	0x11		
4	Checksum16 (LSB)		
5	Checksum16 (MSB)		
6	Errorcode		
7	0x00		

- **NumChannels:** This is the number of channels you will sample per scan (1-128).
- **Resolution:** Determines the resolution setting for all analog inputs (12-16). See Section 3.2. This function does not support the high-resolution converter on the UE9-Pro.
- **ScanConfig:** If you enable the scan pulse output, Counter1 will pulse low just before each scan (master mode). If you enable the external scan trigger, the UE9 scans the table each time it detects a falling edge on Counter1 (slave mode). Valid combinations for bits 6 and 7 are b00, b01, or b10. You cannot pass b11. Counter1 is automatically enabled and disabled by the stream functions. To provide the highest timing resolution, the scan clock is generally set to the highest setting possible.
- **ScanInterval:** (1-65535) This value divided by the clock frequency defined in the ScanConfig parameter, gives the interval (in seconds) between scans.
- **ChannelNumber:** 0-143 for analog input channels or 193-224 for digital/timer/counter channels.
- **ChannelOptions:** Contains the bipolar setting and gain options for the channel. Following are the nibble values for various gains:

**Table 5.3.6-2.** Nibble values for various gains

Gain	Unipolar	Bipolar
*1	0x00	0x08
*2	0x01	NA
*4	0x02	NA
*8	0x03	NA

## 5.3.7 - StreamStart [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Not supported over UDP. Once the stream settings are configured, this function is called to start the stream.

**Table 5.3.7-1.** StreamStart Command Response

<u>Command:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	0xA8
1	0xA8
-	-
<u>Response:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0xA9
2	Errorcode
3	0x00



## 5.3.8 - StreamData [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Not supported over UDP. After starting the stream, the data will be sent as available in the following format. Data is sent 16 samples at a time in a 46 byte packet. Reads oldest data from buffer.

Note that USB stream data is a special case where each 46-byte data packet is padded with 2 zeros on the end (not part of the protocol), and then 4 of these 48-byte blocks are grouped together and sent in 3 transfers over the 64-byte endpoint. See the USB Section for more information.

**Table 5.3.8-1.** StreamData response table

Response:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF9
2	0x14
3	0xC0
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6-9	TimeStamp
10	PacketCounter
11	Errorcode
12-13	Sample0
14-15	Sample1
16-17	Sample2
18-19	Sample3
20-21	Sample4
22-23	Sample5
24-25	Sample6
26-27	Sample7
28-29	Sample8
30-31	Sample9
32-33	Sample10
34-35	Sample11
36-37	Sample12
38-39	Sample13
40-41	Sample14
42-43	Sample15
44	ControlBacklog
45	CommBacklog

- **TimeStamp:** Reserved.
- **PacketCounter:** An 8-bit (0-255) counter that is incremented by one for each packet of data. Useful to make sure packets are in order and no packets are missing.  
Sample#: Stream data is placed in a FIFO (first in first out) buffer, so Sample0 is the oldest data read from the buffer and Sample15 is the 16th oldest sample. This stream data packet always returns 16 samples regardless of the number of channels in the scan list.
- **ControlBacklog:** When streaming, the Control processor acquires data at precise intervals, and transfers it to the Comm processor which has a large data buffer. The Control processor has a small data buffer (256 samples) for data waiting to be transferred to the Comm processor, and this ControlBacklog parameter specifies the number of samples remaining in the Control buffer. If this parameter is nonzero and growing, it suggests that the Control processor is too busy.
- **CommBacklog:** The Comm processor holds stream data in a 4 MbitFIFO buffer (512 Kbytes, 11397 StreamData packets, 182361 samples) until it can be sent to the host. The lower 7 bits of CommBacklog specifies how much data is left in the buffer in increments of 4096 bytes. The MSb of CommBacklog is set on buffer overflow, but in such a case the lower 7 bits still specify the amount of valid data (before overflow) in the buffer.

## 5.3.9 - StreamStop [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Not supported over UDP.

**Table 5.3.9-1.** StreamStop Command Response

Command:	
Byte	
0	0xB0
1	0xB0
-	-
Response:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xB1
2	Errorcode
3	0x00

## 5.3.10 - ReadMem [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Reads 1 block (128 bytes) from the Control non-volatile memory. The Mem area is arranged in 16 blocks of 128 bytes each. Blocks 0-7 are used by LabJack Corporation to store calibration data, and blocks 8-15 are available to the user.

**Table 5.3.10-1.** ReadMem Command Response

Command:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x2A
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	0x00
7	BlockNum
Response:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x41
3	0x2A
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	0x00
7	BlockNum
8-135	Data

## 5.3.11 - WriteMem [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Writes 1 block (128 bytes) to the Control non-volatile memory. The Mem area must be erased before writing. The Mem area is arranged in 16 blocks of 128 bytes each. Blocks 0-7 are used by LabJack Corporation to store calibration data, and blocks 8-15 are available to the user.

**Table 5.3.11-1.** WriteMem Command Response

Command:	
Byte	

0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x41
3	0x28
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	0x00
7	BlockNum
8-135	Data
<u>Response:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x28
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Errorcode
7	0x00

## 5.3.12 - EraseMem [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 uses flash memory, so you must erase it before writing. The non-volatile Mem area is arranged in 16 blocks of 128 bytes each. Blocks 0-7 are used by LabJack Corporation to store calibration data, and blocks 8-15 are available to the user. The EraseMem function erases 1 Kbyte at a time (blocks 0-7 or blocks 8-15). There is no way to erase only a smaller area.

**Table 5.3.12-1.** EraseMem Command Response

<u>Command:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x01	
3	0x29	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	EraseArea (LSB)	
		0x00: Blocks 8-15
		0x4C: Blocks 0-7
7	EraseArea (MSB)	
		0x00: Blocks 8-15
		0x4A: Block 0-7
<u>Response:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x01	
3	0x29	

4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	Errorcode	
7	0x00	

### 5.3.13.1 - WatchdogConfig [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Controls a firmware based watchdog timer. Unattended systems requiring maximum up-time might use this capability to reset the UE9 or the entire system. When any of the options are enabled, an internal timer is enabled which resets on any incoming Control communication. If this timer reaches the defined TimeoutPeriod before being reset, the specified actions will occur. Note that while streaming, data is only going out of the Control processor, so some other Control command will have to be called periodically to reset the watchdog timer.

If the watchdog is accidentally configured to reset the processors with a very low timeout period (such as 1 second), it could be difficult to establish any communication with the device. In such a case, the reset-to-default jumper can be used to turn off the watchdog (sets bytes 7-10 to 0). Power up the UE9 with a short from FIO2<=>SCL, then remove the jumper and power cycle the device again. This also returns Comm ([Section 5.2.1](#)) and Control ([Section 5.3.2](#)) settings to factory defaults.

The watchdog settings (bytes 7-10) are stored in non-volatile flash memory, so every call to this function where settings are changed causes a flash erase/write. The Control flash has a rated endurance of at least 20000 writes, which is plenty for reasonable operation, but if this function is called in a high-speed loop the flash could be damaged.

Note: Do **not** call this function while streaming.

**Table 5.3.13.1-1.** WatchdogConfig Command Response

Command:		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x05	
3	0x09	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	0x00	
7	WatchdogOptions	
		Bit 7: Reserved (0)
		Bit 6: Reset Comm on Timeout
		Bit 5: Reset Control on Timeout
		Bit 4: Update Digital I/O B on Timeout
		Bit 3: Update Digital I/O A on Timeout
		Bit 1: Update DAC1 on Timeout
		Bit 0: Update DAC0 on Timeout
8-9	TimeoutPeriod	
10	DIOConfigA	
		Bit 7: State
		Bit 4-0: Digital IO #
11	DIOConfigB	
		Bit 7: State
		Bit 4-0: Digital IO #
12	DAC0 (LSB)	
13	DAC0	
		Bit 7: Enabled
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bits of output

14	DAC1 (LSB)	
15	DAC1	
		Bit 7: Enabled
		Bits 3-0: Upper 4 bit of output
Response:		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x01	
3	0x09	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	Errorcode	
7	WatchdogOptions	

- **WatchdogOptions:** The watchdog is enabled when this byte is nonzero. Set the appropriate bit to reset either or both processors, update the state of 1 or 2 digital I/O, or update 1 or both DACs.
- **TimeoutPeriod:** The watchdog timer is reset to zero on any incoming Control communication. Note that most functions consist of a write and read, but StreamData is outgoing only and does not reset the watchdog. If the watchdog timer is not reset before it counts up to TimeoutPeriod, the actions specified by WatchdogOptions will occur. The watchdog timer has a clock rate of about 1 Hz, so a TimeoutPeriod range of 1-65535 corresponds to about 1 to 65535 seconds.
- **DIOConfig#:** Determines which digital I/O is affected by the watchdog, and the state it is set to. The digital I/O # is a value from 0-22 according to the following: 0-7 => FIO0-FIO7, 8-15 => EIO0-EIO7, 16-19 => CIO0-CIO3, 20-22 => MIO0-MIO2
- **DAC#:** Specifies values for the DACs on watchdog timeout. The UE9 has 12-bit analog outputs, so pass an output value between 0 and 4095, plus set bit 7 of the high byte accordingly. If Bit7 is set on either DAC, then both are enabled. To disable the DACs (set to high-impedance), bit 7 must be 0 for both DACs.

## 5.3.13.2 - WatchdogRead [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Reads the current watchdog settings.

**Table 5.3.13.2-1.** WatchdogRead Command Response

Command:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x00
3	0x09
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
Response:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x05
3	0x09
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Errorcode
7	WatchdogOptions
8-9	TimeoutPeriod

10	DIOConfigA
11	DIOConfigB
12-13	DAC0
14-15	DAC1

### 5.3.13.3 - Extended WatchdogConfig [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Controls a firmware based watchdog timer. Unattended systems requiring maximum up-time might use this capability to reset the UE9 or the entire system. When any of the options are enabled, an internal timer is enabled which resets on any incoming Control communication. If this timer reaches the defined TimeoutPeriod before being reset, the specified actions will occur. Note that while streaming, data is only going out of the Control processor, so some other Control command will have to be called periodically to reset the watchdog timer.

If the watchdog is accidentally configured to reset the processors with a very low timeout period (such as 1 second), it could be difficult to establish any communication with the device. In such a case, the reset-to-default jumper can be used to turn off the watchdog (sets bytes 7-10 to 0). Power up the UE9 with a short from FIO2<=>SCL, then remove the jumper and power cycle the device again. This also returns Comm (Section 5.2.1) and Control (Section 5.3.2) settings to factory defaults.

The watchdog settings (bytes 7-10) are stored in non-volatile flash memory, so every call to this function where settings are changed causes a flash erase/write. The Control flash has a rated endurance of at least 20000 writes, which is plenty for reasonable operation, but if this function is called in a high-speed loop the flash could be damaged.

New features in the extended version:

- Initial roll time: When the UE9 resets a longer timeout will be used. Once the watchdog has been reset the normal roll time will be used.
- Strict: Allow a specific key to be specified, so that only calling the WDT\_Clear function with the matching key will reset the WatchDog.

**Table 5.3.13.3-1.** Extended WatchdogConfig Command Response

Command:		
Byte		
0	Csum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x0D	
3	0x09	
4	C16L	
5	C16H	
6	Write Mask	
7	SWDT settings	
		Bit 7: Reserved (0)
		Bit 6: Reset Comm on Timeout
		Bit 5: Reset Control on Timeout
		Bit 4: Update Digital I/O B on Timeout
		Bit 3: Update Digital I/O A on Timeout
		Bit 2: Enable Strict Mode
		Bit 1: Update DAC1 on Timeout
		Bit 0: Update DAC0 on Timeout
8-9	TimeoutPeriod	
10	DIO Response A	
		Bit 7: State
		Bit 4-0: Digital IO #
11	DIO Response B	
		Bit 7: State
		Bit 4-0: Digital IO #

12	DAC0 Response L	
13	DAC0 Response H	
14	DAC1 Response L	
15	DAC1 Response H	
16-17	Initial TimeoutPeriod	
18	Reserved	
19	Reserved	
20	Reserved	
21	Reserved	
22	Reserved	
23	Reserved	
24	Reserved	
25	Reserved	
26	Reserved	
27	Reserved	
28	Reserved	
29	Reserved	
30	Reserved	
31	Strict Key	
<u>Response:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Csum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x0D	
3	0x09	
4	C16L	
5	C16H	
6	Error Code	
7	SWDT settings	
8-9	TimeoutPeriod	
10	DIO Response A	
11	DIO Response B	
12	DAC0 Response L	
13	DAC0 Response H	
14	DAC1 Response L	
15	DAC1 Response H	
16-17	Initial TimeoutPeriod	
18	Reserved	
19	Reserved	
20	Reserved	
21	Reserved	
22	Reserved	
23	Reserved	
24	Reserved	
25	Reserved	
26	Reserved	
27	Reserved	
28	Reserved	
29	Reserved	
30	Reserved	
31	0x00	

**WatchdogOptions:** The watchdog is enabled when this byte is nonzero. Set the appropriate bit to reset either or both processors, update the state of 1 or 2 digital I/O, or update 1 or both DACs.

**TimeoutPeriod:** The watchdog timer is reset to zero on any incoming Control communication. Note that most functions consist of a write and read, but StreamData is outgoing only and does not reset the watchdog. If the watchdog timer is not reset before it counts up to TimeoutPeriod, the actions specified by WatchdogOptions will occur. The watchdog timer has a clock rate of about 1 Hz, so a TimeoutPeriod range of 1-65535 corresponds to about 1 to 65535 seconds.

**Initial TimeoutPeriod:** Timeout period that will be used until the first WatchDog clear.

**DIOConfig#:** Determines which digital I/O is affected by the watchdog, and the state it is set to. The digital I/O # is a value from 0-22 according to the following: 0-7 => FIO0-FIO7, 8-15 => EIO0-EIO7, 16-19 => CIO0-CIO3, 20-22 => MIO0-MIO2

**DAC#:** Specifies values for the DACs on watchdog timeout. The UE9 has 12-bit analog outputs, so pass an output value between 0 and 4095, plus set bit 7 of the high byte accordingly. If Bit7 is set on either DAC, then both are enabled. To disable the DACs (set to high-impedance), bit 7 must be 0 for both DACs.

**Strict Key:** Specifies a 1 byte key that must be passed to WatchDog Clear if strict is enabled.

## 5.3.13.4 - WatchdogClear [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

When the Watchdog is operating in strict mode this is the only function that will reset the Watchdog timer.

This function will return an error if the watchdog is not in strict mode or if the key does not match.

**Table 5.3.13.4-1.** WatchdogClear Command Response

<u>Command:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	Csum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x0D
4	Csum16 L
5	Csum16 H
6	Key
7	Reserved
<u>Response:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	<u>Meaning</u>
0	Csum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x0D
4	Csum16 L
5	Csum16 H
6	Error Code
7	Reserved

## 5.3.15 - Reset [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Control command causes a soft or hard reset. Affects both processors.

**Table 5.3.15-1.** Reset command response

<u>Command:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0x99
2	ResetOptions



		Bit 1: Hard Reset
		Bit 0: Soft Reset
3	0x00	
<u>Response:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0x99	
2	0x00	
3	Errorcode	

## 5.3.16 - SPI [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Control command sends and receives serial data using SPI synchronous communication.

**Table 5.3.16-1.** SPI Command Response

<u>Command:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	4 + NumSPIWords	
3	0x3A	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	SPIOptions	
		Bit 7: AutoCS
		Bit 6: DisableDirConfig
		Bits 1-0: SPIMode (0=A, 1=B, 2=C, 3=D)
7	SPIClockFactor	
8	Reserved	
9	CSPinNum	
10	CLKPinNum	
11	MISOPinNum	
12	MOSIPinNum	
13	NumSPIBytesToTransfer	
14	SPIByte0	
...	...	
<u>Response:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	1 + NumSPIWords	
3	0x3A	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	Errorcode	
7	NumSPIBytesTransferred	
8	SPIByte0	
...	...	

- **NumSPIWords:** This is the number of SPI bytes divided by 2. If the number of SPI bytes is odd, round up and add an extra zero to the packet.
- **SPIOptions:** If AutoCS is true, the CS line is automatically driven low during the SPI communication and brought back high when done. If DisableDirConfig is true, this function does not set the direction of the lines, whereas if it is false the lines are configured as CS=output, CLK=output, MISO=input, and MOSI=output. SPIMode specifies the standard SPI mode as discussed below.

- **SPIClockFactor:** Sets the frequency of the SPI clock according the following approximate formula:  $\text{Frequency} = 1000000 / (8 + 10 * (256 - \text{SPIClockFactor}))$ , where passing a value of 0 corresponds to a factor of 256, and thus a maximum frequency of about 125 kHz.
- **CS/CLK/MISO/MOSI -PinNum:** Assigns which digital I/O line is used for each SPI line. Value passed is 0-22 corresponding to the normal digital I/O numbers as specified in [Section 2.9](#).
- **NumSPIBytesToTransfer:** Specifies how many SPI bytes will be transferred (1-240).

The initial state of SCK is set properly (CPOL), by this function, before CS (chip select) is brought low (final state is also set properly before CS is brought high again). If CS is being handled manually, outside of this function, care must be taken to make sure SCK is initially set to CPOL before asserting CS.

All standard SPI modes supported (A, B, C, and D).

Mode A: CPOL=0, CPHA=0

Mode B: CPOL=0, CPHA=1

Mode C: CPOL=1, CPHA=0

Mode D: CPOL=1, CPHA=1

If Clock Phase (CPHA) is 1, data is valid on the edge going to CPOL. If CPHA is 0, data is valid on the edge going away from CPOL. Clock Polarity (CPOL) determines the idle state of SCK.

Up to 240 bytes can be written/read. Communication is full duplex so 1 byte is read at the same time each byte is written.

## 5.3.17 - AsynchConfig [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Control command configures the UE9 UART for asynchronous communication.

The UE9 has a UART available that supports asynchronous serial communication. The UART connects to the PIN2/PIN20 (TX0/RX0) pins on the DB37 connector.

Communication is in the common 8/n/1 format. Similar to RS232, except that the logic is normal CMOS/TTL. Connection to an RS232 device will require a converter chip such as the MAX233, which inverts the logic and shifts the voltage levels.

This serial link is not an alternative to the USB connection. Rather, the host application will write/read data to/from the UE9 over USB, and the UE9 communicates with some other device using the serial protocol. Using this serial protocol is considered an advanced topic. A good knowledge of the protocol is recommended, and a logic analyzer or oscilloscope might be needed for troubleshooting.

**Table 5.3.17-1.** AsynchConfig Command Response

<b>Command:</b>		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x02	
3	0x14	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	0x00	
7	AsynchOptions	
		Bit 7: Update
		Bit 6: UARTEnable
		Bit 5: Reserved
8-9	BaudFactor16	
<b>Response:</b>		
Byte		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x02	
3	0x14	
	Checksum16	

4	(LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	Errorcode	
7	AsynchOptions	
8-9	BaudFactor16	

- **AsynchOptions:** If Update is true, the new parameters are written (otherwise just a read is done). If UARTEnable is true, the UART is enabled and the RX line will start buffering any incoming bytes.
- **BaudFactor16:** A 16-bit value that sets the baud rate according the following formula:  $\text{BaudFactor} = 2^6 \cdot 3000000 / (\text{Desired Baud})$ . For example, use a BaudFactor of 65224 to get a baud rate of 9615 bps (compatible with 9600 bps).

## 5.3.18 - AsynchTX [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Control command sends bytes to the UE9UART which will be sent asynchronously on the PIN2 (TX0) pin on the DB37 connector.

**Table 5.3.18-1.** AsynchTX Command Response

Command:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	1 + NumAsynchWords
3	0x15
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	0x00
7	NumAsynchBytesToSend
8	AsynchByte0
...	...
Response:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x02
3	0x15
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Errorcode
7	NumAsynchBytesSent
8	NumAsynchBytesInRXBuffer
9	0x00

- **NumAsynchWords:** This is the number of asynch data bytes divided by 2. If the number of bytes is odd, round up and add an extra zero to the packet.
- **NumAsynchBytesToSend:** Specifies how many bytes will be sent (0-246).
- **NumAsynchBytesInRXBuffer:** Returns how many bytes are currently in the RX buffer.

## 5.3.19 - AsynchRX [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Control command reads the oldest 32 bytes from the UE9UART RX buffer. The buffer holds 256 bytes.

**Table 5.3.19-1.** AsynchRX Command Response

Command:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x16

4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	0x00
7	Flush
<u>Response:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x11
3	0x16
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Errorcode
7	NumAsynchBytesInRXBuffer
8	AsynchByte0
...	...
39	AsynchByte31

- **Flush:** If nonzero, the entire 256-byte RX buffer is emptied. If there are more than 32 bytes in the buffer that data is lost.
- **NumAsynchBytesInRXBuffer:** Returns the number of bytes in the buffer before this read.
- **AsynchByte#:** Returns the 32 oldest bytes from the RX buffer.

## 5.3.20 - I<sup>2</sup>C [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Control command sends and receives serial data using I<sup>2</sup>C synchronous communication.

**Table 5.3.20-1.** I<sup>2</sup>C Command Response

<u>Command:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	
2	4 + NumI2CWordsSend	
3	0x3B	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	I2COptions	
		Bits 7-5: Reserved
		Bit 3: Enable clock stretching.
		Bit 2: No stop when restarting.
		Bit 1: ResetAtStart
		Bit 0: Reserved
7	SpeedAdjust	
8	SDAPinNum	
9	SCLPinNum	
10	AddressByte	
11	Reserved	
12	NumI2CBytesToSend	
13	NumI2CBytesToReceive	
14	I2CByte0	
...	...	
<u>Response:</u>		
<u>Byte</u>		
0	Checksum8	
1	0xF8	

2	NumI2CWordsSend	
3	0x3B	
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	
6	Errorcode	
7	Reserved	
8	AckArray0	
9	AckArray1	
10	AckArray2	
11	AckArray3	
12	I2CByte0	
...	...	

- **NumI2CWordsSend:** This is the number of I2C bytes to send divided by 2. If the number of bytes is odd, round up and add an extra zero to the packet. This parameter is actually just to specify the size of this packet, as the NumI2CbytesToSend parameter below actually specifies how many bytes will be sent.
- **I2COptions:** If ResetAtStart is true, an I2C bus reset will be done before communicating.
- **SpeedAdjust:** Allows the communication frequency to be reduced. 0 is the maximum speed of about 150 kHz. 20 is a speed of about 70 kHz. 255 is the minimum speed of about 10 kHz.
- **SDAP/SCLP -PinNum:** Assigns which digital I/O line is used for each I2C line. Value passed is 0-22 corresponding to the normal digital I/O numbers as specified in Section 2.9. Note that the screw terminals labeled SDA and SCL are not used for I2C. Note that the I2C bus generally requires pull-up resistors of perhaps 4.7 kΩ from SDA to Vs and SCL to Vs.
- **Address:** This is the first byte of data sent on the I2C bus. The upper 7 bits are the address of the slave chip and bit 0 is the read/write bit. Note that the read/write bit is controlled automatically by the LabJack, and thus bit 0 is ignored.
- **NumI2CBytesToSend:** Specifies how many I2C bytes will be sent (0-240).
- **NumI2CBytesToReceive:** Specifies how many I2C bytes will be read (0-240).
- **I2Cbyte#:** In the command, these are the bytes to send. In the response, these are the bytes read.
- **NumI2CWordsReceive:** This is the number of I2C bytes to receive divided by 2. If the number of bytes is odd, the value is rounded up and an extra zero is added to the packet. This parameter is actually just to specify the size of this packet, as the NumI2CbytesToReceive parameter above actually specifies how many bytes to read.
- **AckArray#:** Represents a 32-bit value where bits are set if the corresponding I2C write byte was ACKed. Useful for debugging up to the first 32 write bytes of communication. Bit 0 corresponds to the last data byte, bit 1 corresponds to the second to last data byte, and so on up to the address byte. So if n is the number of data bytes, the ACK value should be  $(2^{(n+1)})-1$ .

## 5.3.21 - SHT1X [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Control command reads temperature and humidity from a Sensirion SHT1X sensor (which is used by the EI-1050). For more information, see the [EI-1050 datasheet](#), and the SHT1X datasheet from sensirion.com.

**Table 5.3.21-1.** SHT1X Command Response

<b>Command:</b>	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x02
3	0x39
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	DataPinNum (0-22)
7	ClockPinNum (0-22)
8	Reserved
9	Options
<b>Response:</b>	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x05
3	0x39

4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Errorcode
7	0x00
8	StatusReg
9	StatusRegCRC
10-11	Temperature
12	TemperatureCRC
13-14	Humidity
15	HumidityCRC

- **Data/Clock -PinNum:** Assigns which digital I/O line is used for each SPI line. Value passed is 0-7 corresponding to FIO0-FIO7.
- **StatusReg:** Returns a read of the SHT1X status register.
- **Temperature:** Returns the raw binary temperature reading.
- **Humidity:** Returns the raw binary humidity reading.
- **#CRC:** Returns the CRC values from the sensor.
- **Options:**
  - Bit 7: Read Humidity
  - Bit 6: Read Temperature
  - Bit 5-3: Reserved, write 0
  - Bit 2: Enable Heater
  - Bit 1: Reserved, write 0
  - Bit 0: Resolution. 1 = 8-bit RH and 12-bit Temp, 0 = 12-bit RH and 14-bit Temp

## 5.3.22 - StreamDAC [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

This function loads a list of binary values that the DACs will output to generate waveforms. Each time stream starts a scan the DAC are set to the next value in their lists. StreamDAC is run by the stream subsystem, so Stream Config needs to be called to set frequency, Stream Start will begin waveform generation and Stream Stop will halt generation.

**Table 5.3.22-1.** StreamDAC Command Response

Command:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x12
3	0x12
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Number of Points
7	Reserved
8	Reserved
9	StreamDAC Config
	Bit 7: 1=DAC1, 0=DAC0
	Bits [0:2]: Block number (0-7)
10	DAC Value (0 + 16 * BlockNum) L
11	DAC Value (0 + 16 * BlockNum) H
...	
40	DAC Value (15 + 16 * BlockNum) L
41	DAC Value (15 + 16 * BlockNum) H
Response:	
Byte	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x12
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)

6	Errorcode
7	0x00

To enable StreamDAC set the number of points to a value greater than zero, to disable set the value to zero.

When loading multiple blocks of points, byte 6 (Number of Points) should be set to the total number of points the DAC should cycle through.

Up to 128 points can be loaded, 16 at a time. Use bits [0:2] in byte 9 to select which block of 16 is being loaded.

## 5.3.23 - SetDefaults (SetToFactoryDefaults) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Executing this function causes the current or last used values (or the factory defaults) to be stored in flash as the power-up defaults.

The UE9 flash has a rated endurance of at least 20000 writes, which is plenty for reasonable operation, but if this function is called in a high-speed loop the flash could eventually be damaged.

Note: Do **not** call this function while streaming.

**Table 5.3.23-1.** SetDefaults Command Response

<u>Command:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x0E
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	0xBA (0x82)
7	0x26 (0xC7)
<u>Response:</u>	
<u>Byte</u>	
0	Checksum8
1	0xF8
2	0x01
3	0x0E
4	Checksum16 (LSB)
5	Checksum16 (MSB)
6	Errorcode
7	0x00

## 5.3.24 - ReadDefaults (ReadCurrent) [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Reads the power-up defaults from flash (Read the current configuration).

**Table 5.3.24-1.**

<u>Command:</u>		<u>Defaults Map</u>			
<u>Byte</u>		<u>Block Number</u>	<u>Byte Offset</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Nominal Values</u>
0	Checksum8	0	0-3	Not Used	0x00
1	0xF8	0	4	FIO Directions	0x00
2	0x01	0	5	FIO States	0xFF
3	0x0E	0	6	EIO Directions	0x00
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	0	7	EIO States	0xFF

5	Checksum16 (MSB)	0	8	CIO Directions	0x00
6	0x00	0	9	CIO States	0xFF
7	bits[0:6] BlockNum 0-7	0	10	MIO Directions	0x00
	bit 7: 1 = ReadCurrent	0	11	MIO States	0xFF
		0	12-15	Not Used	0x00
Response:		0	16	Config Write Mask	0x00
Byte		0	17	NumOfTimersEnabled	0x00
0	Checksum8	0	18	Counter Mask	0x00
1	0xF8	0	19	Pin Offset	0x00
2	0x11	0	20-31	Not Used	0x00
3	0x0E				
4	Checksum16 (LSB)	1	0 (32)	Clock_Source	0x02
5	Checksum16 (MSB)	1	1 (33)	Divisor	0x00
6	Errorcode	1	2-15 (34-47)	Not Used	0x00
7	0x00	1	16 (48)	TMR0 Mode	0x0A
8-39	Data	1	17 (49)	TMR0 Value L	0x00
		1	18 (50)	TMR0 Value H	0x00
		1	19 (51)	Not Used	0x00
		1	20 (52)	TMR1 Mode	0x0A
		1	21 (53)	TMR1 Value L	0x00
		1	22 (54)	TMR1 Value H	0x00
		1	23 (55)	Not Used	0x00
		1	24 (56)	TMR2 Mode	0x0A
		1	25 (57)	TMR2 Value L	0x00
		1	26 (58)	TMR2 Value H	0x00
		1	27 (59)	Not Used	0x00
		1	28 (60)	TMR3 Mode	0x0A
		1	29 (61)	TMR3 Value L	0x00
		1	30 (62)	TMR3 Value H	0x00
		1	31 (63)	Not Used	0x00
		2	0 (64)	TMR4 Mode	0x0A
		2	1 (65)	TMR4 Value L	0x00
		2	2 (66)	TMR4 Value H	0x00
		2	3 (65)	Not Used	0x00
		2	4 (68)	TMR5 Mode	0x0A
		2	5 (69)	TMR5 Value L	0x00
		2	6 (70)	TMR5 Value H	0x00
		2	7-15 (71-79)	Not Used	0x00
		2	16-17 (80-81)	DAC0 (2 Bytes)	0x0000
		2	18-19 (82-83)	Not Used	0x0000
		2	20-21 (84-85)	DAC1 (2 Bytes)	0x0000
		2	22-31 (86-95)	Not Used	0x00
		3	0-15 (96-111)	AIN Res	0x12
		3	16-31 (112-127)	AIN BP/Gain	0x00
		4	0-15 (128-143)	AIN Settling	0x00
		4	16-31 (144-159)	Not Used	0x00

### 5.3.25 - 1-Wire [UE9 Datasheet]



[Log in or register](#) to post comments

This function performs 1-Wire communication.

For additional information on how to use this function, please see the [1-Wire App Note](#).

**Table 5.3.25-1. 1-Wire Command Response**

<b>Command:</b>		
<b>Byte</b>		
0	Csum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x1D	
3	0x3C	
4	Csum16 L	
5	Csum16 H	
6	Options	
		Bit 0: DPU Control Enable
		Bit 1: DPU Polarity
		Bit 2: DPU Idle
7	Reserved	
8	Sense Pin	
9	DPU Pin	
10	Reserved	
11	ROM Function	
12	ROM0 (LSB)	
13	ROM1	
14	ROM2	
15	ROM3	
16	ROM4	
17	ROM5	
18	ROM6	
19	ROM7 (MSB)	
20	Reserved	
21	Num TX	
22	Reserved	
23	Num RX	
24	TX Byte 0	
...	...	
63	TX Byte 39	
<b>Response:</b>		
<b>Byte</b>		
0	Csum8	
1	0xF8	
2	0x1D	
3	0x3C	
4	Csum16 L	
5	Csum16 H	
6	Error Code	
7	Reserved	
8	Reserved	
9	Warnings	
		Bit 0: No Devices Detected
		Bit 1: Type 1 interrupt (Not Tested)
		Bit 2: Type 2 interrupt (Not Supported)
10	Reserved	
11	Reserved	
16	Data 0	
...	...	
63	Data 47	

**Options:** This byte provides control of the dynamic pull-up.

Bit 0: enables control of the DPU line.

Bit 1: sets the polarity of the switch. 1 = high on the specified DIO turns the switch on.

Bit 2: sets the idle state. 1 = DPU on while IDLE.

**Sense Pin:** This is the DIO on the LabJack that is connected to the data line of the 1-Wire bus.

**DPU Pin:** This is the DIO line that will control the dynamic pull-up if enabled in the options byte.

**ROM Function:** This byte specifies the function to be performed on the 1-Wire bus.

**ROM[0:7]:** This is the ROM of the target device or search path.

**Num TX:** This is the number of data bytes to transmit.

**Num RX:** This is the number of data bytes to receive.

Depending on the ROM function used the data returned can have different meanings. Refer to the following table for data definitions.

**Table 5.3.25-2.** ROM Functions

		Parameter	Data Returned	
ROM Function:	Number	ROM	Bytes 0-7	Bytes 8-15
Search ROM	0xF0	List of branches to take.	Discovered ROM Code	1s indicate detected branches.
Read ROM	0x33	None	ROM read from device	
Match ROM	0x55	The specific ROM		
Skip ROM	0xCC			
Alarm Search	0xEC			

#### Additional information

UE9 control firmware v2.20 or later are required for 1-Wire.

Maxim has a 1-Wire App Note on [Dynamic Pull-Ups](#), and another on the [search algorithm](#). There are several kinds of 1-wire temperature sensors from Maxim (DS1820, DS1821, DS1822, DS18S20, and DS18B20). The most common part is probably the [DS18B20](#). Note that these temperature sensors require about 750ms of time to resolve a temperature reading.

## 5.4 - Low-Level Errorcodes [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

**Table 5.4-1.** Listing of all low-level function errorcodes

Error	Code (HEX)	Code (DEC)
SCRATCH_WRT_FAIL	0x01	1
SCRATCH_ERASE_FAIL	0x02	2
DATA_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	0x03	3
ADC0_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	0x04	4
FUNCTION_INVALID	0x05	5
SWDT_TIME_INVALID	0x06	6
XBR_CONFIG_ERROR	0x07	7
FLASH_WRITE_FAIL	0x10	16
FLASH_ERASE_FAIL	0x11	17
FLASH_JMP_FAIL	0x12	18
FLASH_PSP_TIMEOUT	0x13	19
FLASH_ABORT_RECIEVED	0x14	20
FLASH_PAGE_MISMATCH	0x15	21
FLASH_BLOCK_MISMATCH	0x16	22
FLASH_PAGE_NOT_IN_CODE_AREA	0x17	23
MEM_ILLEGAL_ADDRESS	0x18	24
FLASH_LOCKED	0x19	25
INVALID_BLOCK	0x1A	26
FLASH_ILLEGAL_PAGE	0x1B	27
FLASH_TOO_MANY_BYTES	0x1C	28
FLASH_INVALID_STRING_NUM	0x1D	29
SMBUS_INQ_OVERFLOW	0x20	32

SMBUS_OUTQ_UNDERFLOW	0x21	33
SMBUS_CRC_FAILED	0x22	34
SHT1X_COMM_TIME_OUT	0x28	40
SHT1X_NO_ACK	0x29	41
SHT1X_CRC_FAILED	0x2A	42
SHT1X_TOO_MANY_W_BYTES	0x2B	43
SHT1X_TOO_MANY_R_BYTES	0x2C	44
SHT1X_INVALID_MODE	0x2D	45
SHT1X_INVALID_LINE	0x2E	46
STREAM_IS_ACTIVE	0x30	48
STREAM_TABLE_INVALID	0x31	49
STREAM_CONFIG_INVALID	0x32	50
STREAM_BAD_TRIGGER_SOURCE	0x33	51
STREAM_NOT_RUNNING	0x34	52
STREAM_INVALID_TRIGGER	0x35	53
STREAM_ADC0_BUFFER_OVERFLOW	0x36	54
STREAM_SCAN_OVERLAP	0x37	55
STREAM_SAMPLE_NUM_INVALID	0x38	56
STREAM_BIPOLAR_GAIN_INVALID	0x39	57
STREAM_SCAN_RATE_INVALID	0x3A	58
STREAM_AUTORECOVER_ACTIVE	0x3B	59
STREAM_AUTORECOVER_REPORT	0x3C	60
STREAM_SOFTPWM_ON	0x3D	61
STREAM_INVALID_RESOLUTION	0x3F	63
PCA_INVALID_MODE	0x40	64
PCA_QUADRATURE_AB_ERROR	0x41	65
PCA_QUAD_PULSE_SEQUENCE	0x42	66
PCA_BAD_CLOCK_SOURCE	0x43	67
PCA_STREAM_ACTIVE	0x44	68
PCA_PWMSTOP_MODULE_ERROR	0x45	69
PCA_SEQUENCE_ERROR	0x46	70
PCA_LINE_SEQUENCE_ERROR	0x47	71
TMR_SHARING_ERROR	0x48	72
EXT_OSC_NOT_STABLE	0x50	80
INVALID_POWER_SETTING	0x51	81
PLL_NOT_LOCKED	0x52	82
INVALID_PIN	0x60	96
PIN_CONFIGURED_FOR_ANALOG	0x61	97
PIN_CONFIGURED_FOR_DIGITAL	0x62	98
IOTYPE_SYNCH_ERROR	0x63	99
INVALID_OFFSET	0x64	100
IOTYPE_NOT_VALID	0x65	101
INVALID_CODE	0x66	102
UART_TIMEOUT	0x70	112
UART_NOTCONNECTED	0x71	113
UART_NOTENALBED	0x72	114
I2C_BUS_BUSY	0x74	116
TOO_MANY_BYTES	0x76	118
TOO_FEW_BYTES	0x77	119
DSP_PERIOD_DETECTION_ERROR	0x80	128
DSP_SIGNAL_OUT_OF_RANGE	0x81	129
MODBUS_RSP_OVERFLOW	0x90	144
MODBUS_CMD_OVERFLOW	0x91	145

## 5.5 - Modbus [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 supports the Modbus protocol over Ethernet and USB. Learn more about it on the [Modbus support page](#).

## 5.6 - Calibration Constants [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

This information is only needed when using low-level functions and other ways of getting binary readings. Readings in volts already have the calibration constants applied. The UD driver, for example, normally returns voltage readings unless binary readings are specifically requested.

### Calibration Constant

The majority of the UE9's analog interface functions return or require binary values. Converting between binary and voltages requires the use of calibration constants and formulas.

When using Modbus the UE9 will apply calibration automatically, so voltages are sent to and read from the UE9 are formatted as a float.

### Which Constants Should I Use?

The calibration constants stored on the UE9 can be categorized as follows:

- Analog Input
- Analog Output
- Internal Temperature

Analog Input: Since the UE9 uses multiplexers, all channels (except 129-135 and 137-143) have the same calibration for a given input range.

Analog Output: Only two calibrations are provided, one for DAC0 and one for DAC1.

Internal Temperature: This calibration is applied to the binary reading from channel 133 or channel 141 (internal temp).

### UE9 Input Ranges

The UE9 input ranges can be found in [section 2.7.2](#). For your convenience, that table has been provided again below.

**Table 2.7.2-1.** Nominal Analog Input Voltage Ranges

	Gain	Max V	Min V
Unipolar	1	5.07	-0.01
Unipolar	2	2.53	-0.01
Unipolar	4	1.26	-0.01
Unipolar	8	0.62	-0.01
Bipolar	1	5.07	-5.18

### UE9 Calibration Formulas (Analog In)

The readings returned by the analog inputs are raw binary values (low level functions). An approximate voltage conversion can be performed as:

$$\text{Volts(uncalibrated)} = (\text{Bits}/65536) * \text{Span (Single-Ended)}$$

$$\text{Volts(uncalibrated)} = (\text{Bits}/65536) * \text{Span} - \text{Span}/2 \text{ (Differential)}$$

Where span is the maximum voltage minus the minimum voltage from the table above. For a proper voltage conversion, though, use the calibration values (Slope and Offset) stored in the internal flash on the Control processor.

$$\text{Volts} = (\text{Slope} * \text{Bits}) + \text{Offset}$$

## UE9 Calibration Formulas (Analog Out)

Writing to the UE9's DAC require that the desired voltage be converted into a binary value. To convert the desired voltage to binary select the Slope and Offset calibration constants for the DAC being used and plug into the following formula.

$$\text{Bits} = (\text{DesiredVolts} * \text{Slope}) + \text{Offset}$$

## UE9 Calibration Formulas (Internal Temp)

Internal Temperature can be obtained by reading channel 133/141 and applying the following formula.

$$\text{Temp (K)} = \text{Bits} * \text{TemperatureSlope}$$

## UE9 Calibration Constants

The table below shows where the various calibration values are stored in the Mem area. Generally when communication is initiated with the UE9, three calls will be made to the ReadMem function to retrieve the first 3 blocks of memory. This information can then be used to convert all analog input readings to voltages. The high level Windows DLL does this automatically.

**Table 5.6-1.** Calibration Constant Memory Locations

Starting				
Block #	Byte	Normal ADC	Nominal Value	
0	0	Slope, Unipolar G=1	7.7503E-5	volts/bit
0	8	Offset, Unipolar G=1	-1.2000E-2	volts
0	16	Slope, Unipolar G=2	3.8736E-5	volts/bit
0	24	Offset, Unipolar G=2	-1.2000E-2	volts
0	32	Slope, Unipolar G=4	1.9353E-5	volts/bit
0	40	Offset, Unipolar G=4	-1.2000E-2	volts
0	48	Slope, Unipolar G=8	9.6764E-6	volts/bit
0	56	Offset, Unipolar G=8	-1.2000E-2	volts
1	0	Slope, Bipolar G=1	1.5629E-04	volts/bit
1	8	Offset, Bipolar G=1	-5.176	volts
Starting				
Block #	Byte	Miscellaneous	Nominal Value	
2	0	Slope, DAC0	8.4259E+02	volts/bit
2	8	Offset, DAC0	0.0000E+00	volts
2	16	Slope, DAC1	8.4259E+02	volts/bit
2	24	Offset, DAC1	0.0000E+00	volts
2	32	Slope, Temp (133/141)	1.2968E-02	degK/bit
2	48	Slope, Temp (133/141, Low)	1.2968E-02	degK/bit
2	64	Cal Temp	2.9815E+02	degK
2	72	Vref	2.4300E+00	volts
2	80	Reserved		
2	88	Vref/2 (129/137)	1.2150E+00	volts
2	96	Slope, Vs (132/140)	9.2720E-05	volts/bit
Starting				
Block #	Byte	Hi-Res ADC (UE9-Pro)	Nominal Value	
3	0	Slope, Unipolar G=1	7.7503E-05	volts/bit
3	8	Offset, Unipolar G=1	-1.2000E-02	volts
4	0	Slope, Bipolar G=1	1.5629E-04	volts/bit
4	8	Offset, Bipolar G=1	-5.1760E+00	volts

## Format of the Calibration Constants

Each value is stored in 64-bit fixed point format (signed 32.32 little endian, 2's complement). Following are some examples of fixed point arrays and the associated floating point double values.

**Table 5.6-2.** Fixed Point Conversion Examples

Fixed Point Byte Array (LSB, ..., MSB)	Floating Point Double
{0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0}	0.0000000000
{0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0}	1.0000000000
{0,0,0,0,255,255,255,255}	-1.0000000000
{51,51,51,51,0,0,0,0}	0.2000000000
{205,204,204,204,255,255,255,255}	-0.2000000000
{73,20,5,0,0,0,0,0}	0.0000775030
{225,122,20,110,2,0,0,0}	2.4300000000
{102,102,102,38,42,1,0,0}	298.1500000000

## 6 - Low-level Native Examples [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

### Low-level Native Overview

The examples below are useful to those who do not use the UD library/driver.

There are native examples for C, LabVIEW, and PocketPC, because these are places where the UD driver might not be easy-to-use/load. Most other languages can work with the driver, so low-level is not necessary.

The Modbus TCP example is useful to people who prefer to use Modbus registers instead of the UD functions. The registers behave as second option for direct communication with the UE9, instead of the low-level functions. A good portion of the UE9 functionality is available through Modbus registers.

### UE9 LabVIEW Native TCP Example [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

These VIs make use of the native TCP capability of LabVIEW. They do not require any special LabJack drivers, and thus should work on any LabVIEW platform that supports TCP. We have tested them on Windows, and customers have tested them on Linux. Please let us know of any feedback for other operating systems supported by LabVIEW (Mac, Pocket PC, Palm). Also includes UDP VIs. Refer to the "readme.txt" file in the zip for more information. Simply extract the folder to the desired location. Delete any previous VIs first. LabVIEW 6.0 or higher. Oct 20, 2009.

#### File Attachment:

 [LabVIEW\\_NativeTCP\\_UE9.zip \(for LV 6-8\)](#)

 [LabVIEW71\\_NativeTCP\\_UE9.zip \(for LV 2009\)](#)

### UE9 C Native TCP Example [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

For Linux, Mac OS X, and Windows. This package contains example code (written in C) for calling low-level UE9 functions over a TCP connection (no special drivers required). Refer to the readme file in the zip for more information. Updated June 16, 2015, 47 KB.

#### File Attachment:


 [C\\_NativeTCP\\_UE9\\_3.zip](#)

### UE9 PocketPC Native TCP Example [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

For Pocket PC PDAs with a wired or wireless Ethernet port. This package contains Microsoft Visual Studio .NET example projects (written in C#) for calling low-level UE9 functions over a TCP connection on a Pocket PC PDA. Refer to the "readme.txt" file in the zip for more information. Oct 10, 2005, 554 KB.

#### File Attachment:

 [PocketPC\\_NativeTCP\\_UE9\\_3.zip](#)

# UE9 Modbus TCP Example [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The UE9 natively supports Modbus TCP. Check the [Modbus map](#) for a list of addresses to send. This is an example using [LabJackPython](#) of what bytes to send on the wire to talk to the UE9 over ModbusTCP:

```
>>> import ue9
>>> d = ue9.Ue9(ipAddress = "192.168.1.209", ethernet = True)
>>> d.debug = True
>>> d.readRegister(0) #Reads AIN0
Sending: [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 6, 255, 3, 0, 0, 0, 2]
Response: [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 7, 255, 3, 4, 59, 97, 232, 0]
0.0034470558166503906
>>> d.writeRegister(5000, 3.3) #Sets DAC0 to 3.3 V
Sending: [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 11, 255, 16, 19, 136, 0, 2, 4, 64, 83, 51, 51]
Response: [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 6, 255, 16, 19, 136, 0, 2]
3.2999999999999998
>>> d.readRegister(0) #Reads AIN0 again
Sending: [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 6, 255, 3, 0, 0, 0, 2]
Response: [0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 7, 255, 3, 4, 64, 83, 52, 90]
3.3000702857971191
```

In the example above, each line that starts with “Sending” contains the bytes that the PC sends to the UE9. The “Response” lines contain what the UE9 sent back to the PC.

## Pocket PC Native USB Example [UE9 Datasheet]


[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

**Windows CE support is not active.** The drivers/examples posted here were developed for and tested with CE 5-6, as noted below. Some considerations:

- Embedded versions of normal Windows (XP Embedded, Embedded 7, Embedded 8, etc.) use our normal Windows drivers/libraries.
- Linux support is very active. There are many small and inexpensive embedded systems that run Linux, such as Raspberry Pi. Check out the [Exodriver](#) for the U3/U6/UE9/U12 or [LJM](#) for the T4/T7.
- It is easy to talk to our TCP devices (UE9, T4 and T7) without a driver. You just need an O/S and development environment that supports sockets. In particular, talking [Modbus TCP with the T7](#) over Ethernet or WiFi is a great way to go.
- [Exodriver](#) and [libusb-1.0](#). Current versions of libusb-1.0 have Windows CE support. Exodriver supports libusb-1.0, so this is an untested option to experiment with.
- The source code for our Windows CE 3-6 driver for the U3 or UE9 over USB is attached below. You can port it to other versions of CE if desired, but we no longer support this code.

The attached is for Pocket PC PDAs and Windows CE devices with a USB host port (tested), or a compact flash USB host adapter (tested). This package contains Windows CE USB drivers and Microsoft Visual Studio .NET example projects (written in C#) for calling low-level U3/UE9 functions over a USB connection on a Pocket PC PDA or Windows CE device. The USB drivers have been tested with Windows CE 3.0 - 5.0 (ARM) and CE 6.0 (x86). Also includes executables, including a handy program that reads and writes a few I/O. Refer to the "readme.txt" file in the zip for more information.

### File Attachment:

 [PocketPC\\_NativeUSB\\_U3UE9.zip](#)

 [WinCE\\_labjackusb\\_source.zip](#)

## Appendix A - Specifications [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Specifications at 25 degrees C and Vusb/Vext = 5.0V, except where noted.

**Table A-1.** Specifications

Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typical	Max	Units

<b>General</b>					
USB Cable Length				5	meters
Ethernet Cable Length (1)				100	meters
Supply Voltage		3.6	5	5.3	volts
Typical Supply Current (2)					
	Control Low	85		105	mA
	Control High	125		160	mA
Operating Temperature		-40		85	°C
Clock Error	~25°C			±30	ppm
	-10 to 60 °C			±50	ppm
	-40 to 85 °C			±100	ppm
Typ. Command Execution Time (3)	Ethernet	1.2			
	USB high-high	1.4			
	USB other	4			
<b>Vs Outputs</b>					
Typical Voltage, USB (4)	Self-Powered	4.5	5	5.25	volts
Typical Voltage, Wall-Wart		4.75	5	5.25	volts
Maximum Current (5)			200		mA
<b>Vm+/Vm- Outputs</b>					
Typical Voltage	No-load		±5.8		volts
	@ 1 mA		±5.6		volts
Maximum Current			1		mA
(1) Expected max Ethernet cable length is at least 100 meters by design, but we have only tested 33 meter cables. Customer feedback on longer cables is welcome.					
(2) Typical current drawn by the UE9 itself, not including any user connections. Minimum value is the typical current when the device is idle. Maximum value is the typical current when the device is very busy.					
(3) Total typical time to execute a single Feedback function with no analog inputs. Measured by timing a Windows application that performs 1000 calls to the Feedback function. See Section 3.1 for more timing information.					
(4) Self-powered would apply to USB hubs with a power supply, all known desktop computer USB hosts, and some notebook computer USB hosts.					
(5) This is the maximum current that should be sourced through the UE9 and out of the Vs terminals. The UE9 has internal overcurrent protection that will turn the UE9 off, if the total current draw exceeds ~490 mA.					
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Conditions</b>	<b>Min</b>	<b>Typical</b>	<b>Max</b>	<b>Units</b>
<b>Analog Inputs</b>					
Unipolar Input Range (6)	AINx to GND	0		5/G	volts
Bipolar Input Range (6)	AINx to GND	-5		5	volts
Maximum AIN Voltage (7)	AINx to GND	-15		15	volts
Input Bias Current (8)	@ 1 volts		-15		nA
Input Impedance (8)			>10		MΩ
Source Impedance (9)				10	kΩ
Temperature Drift	G=1		10		ppm/°C
Absolute Accuracy	Res 12-17		±0.025	±0.05	% FS
	UE9-Pro, Res=18		±0.005	±0.01	% FS
Peak-to-Peak Noise	See Appendix B				
Integral Linearity Error	G=1		±0.02		% FS
	G=8		±0.03		% FS
	UE9-Pro, Res=18		±0.0001		% FS



Differential Linearity Error	12-bit		±1		counts
	16-bit		±4		counts
	UE9-Pro, Res=18		±1		counts
Stream Data Buffer Size			182361		
C/R Acquisition Time	See Section 3.1	1.2		125	ms
Stream Speed (10)	12-bit stream			up to 80k	samples/s
	13-bit stream			16000	samples/s
	14-bit stream			4000	samples/s
	15-bit stream			1000	samples/s
	16-bit stream			250	samples/s
Channel-to-Channel Delay (11)	12-bit stream		12		µs
	13-bit stream		44		µs
	14-bit stream		158		µs
	15-bit stream		670		µs
	16-bit stream		2700		µs
(6) For actual nominal input ranges see Section 2.7 of the UE9 User's Guide.					
(7) Maximum voltage to avoid damage to the device. Protection level is the same whether the device is powered or not. When the voltage on any analog input exceeds 6.0 volts, all other analog inputs are also affected, until the overvoltage is removed. At 6.5 volts, there is a ~1 mV offset noticed on other channels, increasing to a ~5 mV offset at 15.0 volts.					
(8) This is the steady state input bias current and impedance. When the analog input multiplexer changes from one channel to another at a different voltage, more current is briefly required to change the charge on the input amplifier. The steady state input bias current is very flat across the common mode voltage range, except for voltages of about 4.5 or higher where the bias current shifts to typically +250 nA					
(9) To meet specifications, the impedance of the source signal should be kept at or below the specified value. With a higher source impedance, noticeable static errors can occur due to the bias current flowing through the source impedance. There are also dynamic errors that can become noticeable as the source impedance can degrade the ability of the internal multiplexer to settle quickly when changing between channels with different voltages.					
(10) Divide by the number of channels to determine the maximum scan rate. Assumes an Ethernet or USB high-high connection. Other USB connections might not be able to maintain 50 ksamples/s. See Section 3.2 for more information.					
(11) When scanning more than 1 channel in a stream, this is the time between each sample within a scan.					
Parameter	Conditions	Min	Typical	Max	Units
<b>Analog Outputs</b>					
Nominal Output Range (12)	No Load	0.02		4.86	volts
	@ ±2.5 mA	0.225		4.775	volts
Resolution			12		bits
Absolute Accuracy (13)	5% to 95% FS		±0.1		% FS
Integral Linearity Error			±2		counts
Differential Linearity Error			±1		counts
Error Due To Loading	@ 100 µA		0.1		%
	@ 1 mA		1		%
Source Impedance			50		Ω
Short Circuit Current	Max to GND		100		mA
Slew Rate			0.8		V/µs
<b>Digital I/O</b>					
Low Level Input Voltage		-0.3		1	volts
				Vs +	

High Level Input Voltage		2.3		0.3	volts
Maximum Input Voltage (14)	FIO	-10		10	volts
	EIO/CIO/MIO	-6		6	volts
Input Leakage Current			10		μA
Output Low Voltage (15)	No Load		0		volts
--- FIO	Sinking 1 mA		0.55		volts
--- EIO/CIO/MIO	Sinking 1 mA		0.18		volts
--- EIO/CIO/MIO	Sinking 5 mA		0.9		volts
Output High Voltage (15)	No Load		3.3		volts
--- FIO	Sourcing 1 mA		2.75		volts
--- EIO/CIO/MIO	Sourcing 1 mA		3.12		volts
--- EIO/CIO/MIO	Sourcing 5 mA		2.4		volts
Short Circuit Current (15)	FIO		6		mA
	EIO/CIO/MIO		18		mA
Output Impedance(15)	FIO		550		Ω
	EIO/CIO/MIO		180		Ω
Counter Input Frequency (16)				3	MHz
Input Timer Total Edge Rate (17)	No Stream			100000	edges/s
	While Streaming			25000	edges/s
(12) Maximum and minimum analog output voltage is limited by the supply voltages (Vs and GND). The specifications assume Vs is 5.0 volts. Also, the ability of the DAC output buffer to drive voltages close to the power rails, decreases with increasing output current, but in most applications the output is not sinking/sourcing much current as the output voltage approaches GND.					
(13) Analog output accuracy is specified from 5% to 95% of full-scale output.					
(14) Maximum voltage to avoid damage to the device. Protection works whether the device is powered or not, but continuous voltages over 5.8 volts or less than -0.3 volts are not recommended when the UE9 is unpowered, as the voltage will attempt to supply operating power to the UE9 possibly causing poor start-up behavior.					
(15) These specifications provide the answer to the common question: "How much current can the digital I/O sink or source?". For instance, if EIO0 configured as output-high and shorted to ground, the current sourced by EIO0 into ground will be about 18 mA (3.3/180). If connected to a load that draws 5 mA, EIO0 can provide that current but the voltage will droop to about 2.4 volts instead of the nominal 3.3 volts. If connected to a 180 ohm load to ground, the resulting voltage and current will be about 1.65 volts @ 9 mA.					
(16) Hardware counters. 0 to 3.3 volt square wave. Default power level is "High".					
(17) To avoid missing edges, keep the total number of applicable edges on all applicable timers below this limit. See Section 2.10 for more information.					

## Appendix B - Noise and Resolution Tables [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

The following tables provide typical noise levels of the UE9 under ideal conditions. The resulting voltage resolution is then calculated based on the noise levels. Also see the [LJTick-InAmp datasheet](#) which provides similar tables with the instrumentation amplifier installed.

Measurements were taken with AIN0 connected to GND with a short jumper wire, or from internal ground channel #15. Similar results were obtained with other quiet signals such as a 2.048 reference (REF191 from Analog Devices), a 1.5 volt D-cell battery, and a temperature sensor (LM34CAZ from National Semiconductor).

All "counts" data are aligned as 24-bit values. To equate to counts at a particular resolution (Res) use the formula  $\text{counts}/(2^{(24-\text{Res})})$ . For instance, with the UE9 set to 12-bit resolution and the 0-5 volt range, there are 8192 counts of noise when looking at 24-bit values. To equate this to 12-bit data, we take  $8192/(2^{12})$  which equals 2 counts of noise when looking at 12-bit values.

Noise-free data is determined by taking 128 readings and subtracting the minimum value from the maximum value.

RMS and Effective data are determined from the standard deviation of 128 readings. In other words, the RMS data represents most readings, whereas noise-free data represents all readings.

**Table B-1.** Resolution and noise table

<b>Resolution = 0-12</b>						
Range	Peak-To-Peak Noise	Noise-Free Resolution	Noise-Free Resolution	RMS Noise	Effective Resolution	Effective Resolution
volts	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$
$\pm 5$	8192	11	4,883	2200	12.8	1,402
0-5	8192	11	2,441	2200	12.8	701
0-2.5	20480	9.7	3,006	4100	12	610
0-1.25	36864	8.8	2,804	7800	11.1	569
0-0.63	69632	7.9	2,638	14500	10.1	574
<b>Resolution = 14</b>						
Range	Peak-To-Peak Noise	Noise-Free Resolution	Noise-Free Resolution	RMS Noise	Effective Resolution	Effective Resolution
volts	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$
$\pm 5$	2816	12.5	1,726	550	14.9	327
0-5	2816	12.5	863	550	14.9	164
0-2.5	4864	11.8	701	940	14.1	142
0-1.25	8448	11	610	1650	13.3	124
0-0.63	16384	10	615	3300	12.3	125
<b>Resolution = 16</b>						
Range	Peak-To-Peak Noise	Noise-Free Resolution	Noise-Free Resolution	RMS Noise	Effective Resolution	Effective Resolution
volts	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$
$\pm 5$	720	14.5	432	140	16.9	82
0-5	720	14.5	216	140	16.9	41
0-2.5	1200	13.8	175	230	16.2	33
0-1.25	2224	12.9	164	400	15.4	29
0-0.63	4256	11.9	165	775	14.4	29
<b>Resolution = 17</b>						
Range	Peak-To-Peak Noise	Noise-Free Resolution	Noise-Free Resolution	RMS Noise	Effective Resolution	Effective Resolution
volts	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$
$\pm 5$	352	15.5	216	75	17.8	44
0-5	352	15.5	108	75	17.8	22
0-2.5	620	14.7	94	120	17.1	18
0-1.25	1060	14	76	210	16.3	15
0-0.63	2068	13	77	400	15.4	15
<b>Resolution = 18+ (UE9-Pro)</b>						
Range	Peak-To-Peak Noise	Noise-Free Resolution	Noise-Free Resolution	RMS Noise	Effective Resolution	Effective Resolution
volts	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$	counts	bits	$\mu\text{V}$
$\pm 5$	110	17.2	66	20	19.7	12
0-5	90	17.5	27	17	19.9	5

## Appendix C - Enclosure and PCB Drawings [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

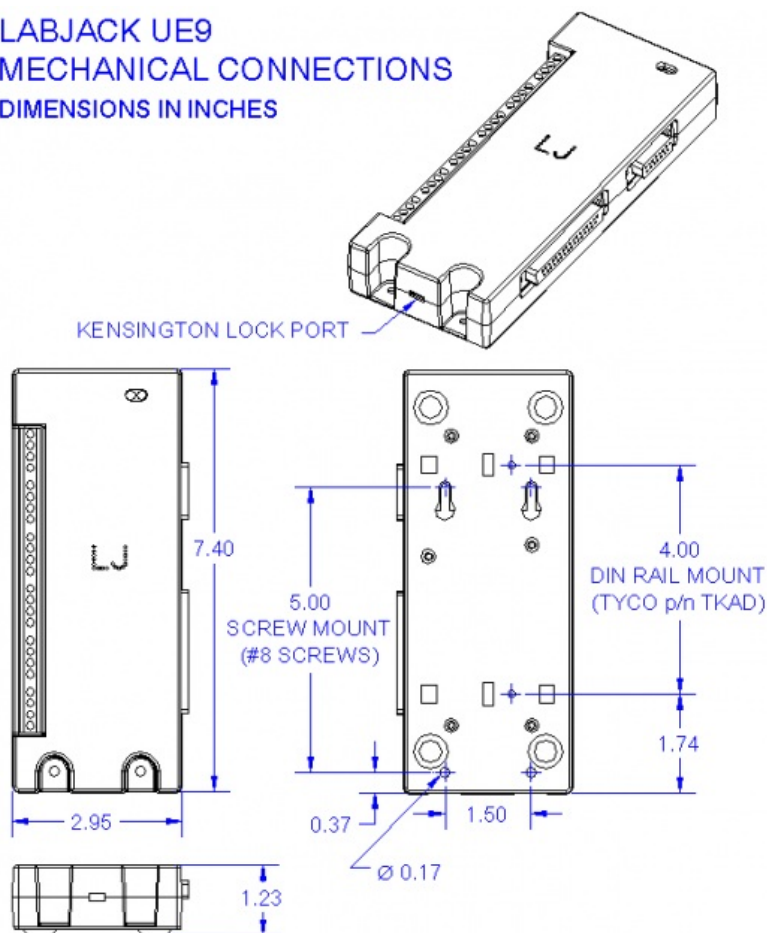
See below drawings of the UE9.

The square holes on the back of the enclosure are for [DIN rail mounting adapters](#) (TE Connectivity part #TKAD).

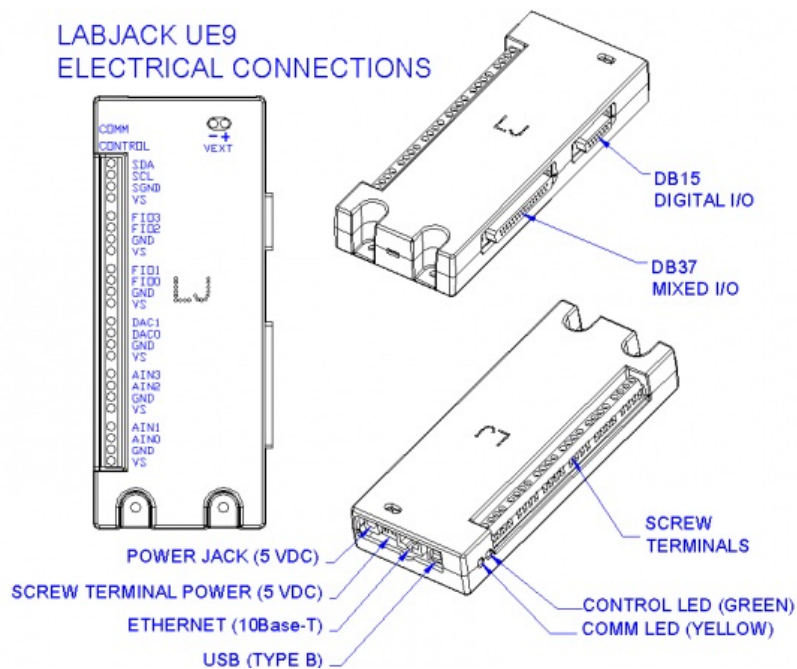
CAD drawings of the UE9 enclosure are attached to the bottom of this page. (DWG, DXF, IGES, STEP)

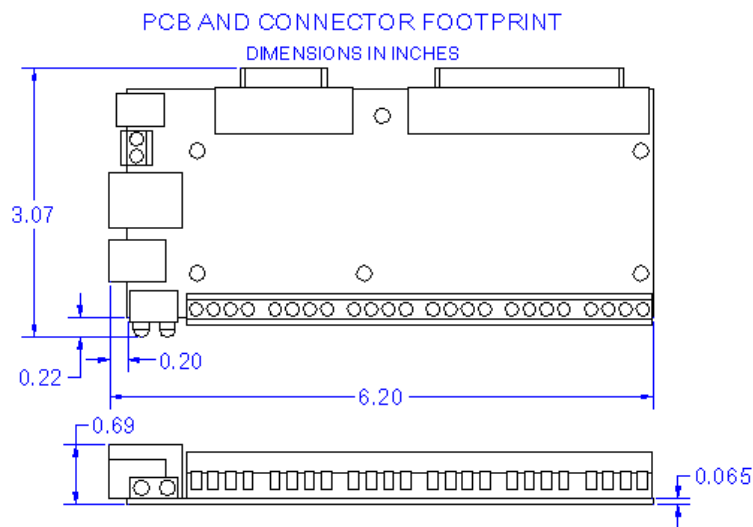
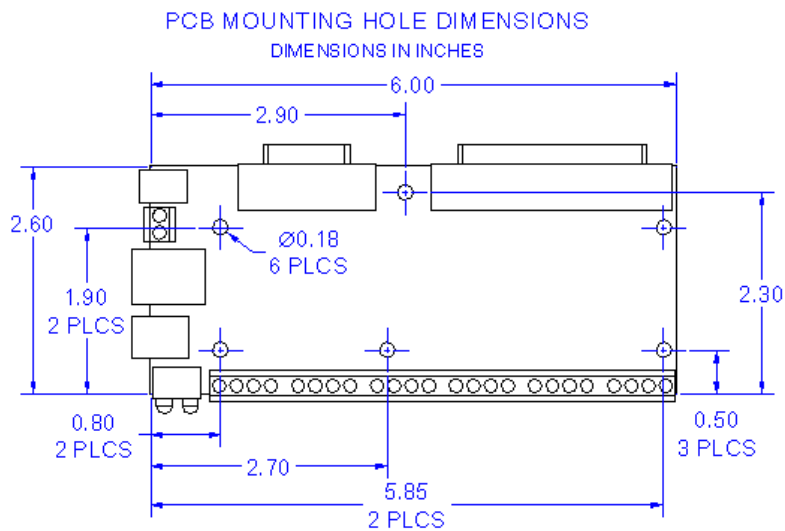
The UE9 enclosure base has a pair of slotted holes towards the communication end (left in below drawing), and another pair of mounting holes at the opposite end (right in below drawing).

## LABJACK UE9 MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

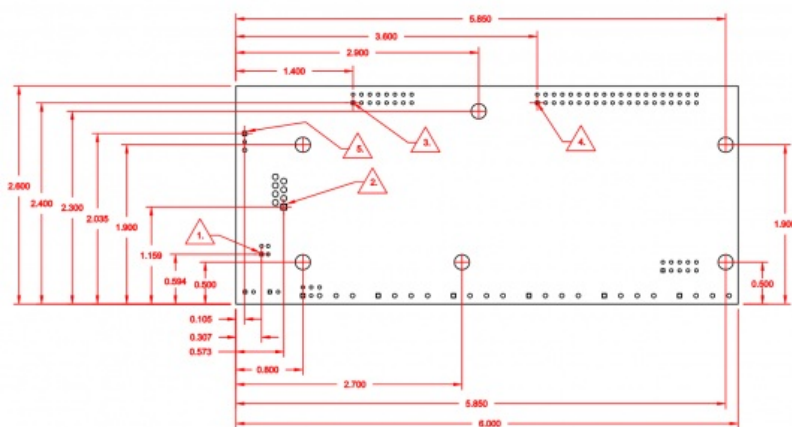


## LABJACK UE9 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS





## UE9 OEM PCB Dimensions



## Notes on OEM PCB Dimensions

1. USB, PIN 4
2. ETHERNET, PIN 1
3. OEM 2X8 HEADER, 0.100" PITCH, PIN 1
4. OEM 2X20 HEADER, 0.100" PITCH, PIN 1
5. VEXT, PIN 1


**More Details**

See the [OEM page](#) for details on connector pin-headers and more.

Common neutral format CAD models are provided below. Right-click and select the "Save link as..." option to download STEP files.

**File Attachment:**

 [UE9.IGS](#)

 [UE9.STEP](#)

 [UE9 PCB Dimensions.dxf](#)

## UE9 Firmware Revision History [UE9 Datasheet]

[Log in](#) or [register](#) to post comments

Firmware is available on the [UE9 Firmware](#) page.

### UE9 Firmware Overview

These firmware files require [LJSelfUpgrade](#) V1.24 or higher. The UE9 has two internal processors, a communications processor and a control processor, we recommend keeping both up-to-date with the current firmware.

When updating UE9s with control firmware below 1.78 you must first upgrade to 1.78 before upgrading to newer firmwares.

### Comm Processor Firmware Change Log

**V1.58:** Fixed bug causing the comm buffer size to report the wrong value while streaming

[Click To Expand Comm Change Log](#)

**V1.57:** Fixed bug that sometimes caused the Single I/O command to fail when called repeatedly at high speeds

**v1.56:** Various bug fixes & optimizations to make TCP communication more stable

**v1.50:** Reworked how the UE9 manages memory and sockets allowing for more simultaneous connections via Ethernet

**v1.41:** (December 13, 2006) Initial TCP support for Modbus

**v1.40:** (September 29, 2006) Optimization & performance changes. Also fixed bug causing a subnet change to sometimes not take effect.

**v1.39:** (June 19, 2006) Fixed bug causing DHCP settings to sometimes not take effect.

**v1.38:** (February 21, 2006) Fixed TCP problem with Mac OSX 10.4 not sending last ack and causing mem leak in sockets.

**v1.37:** (October 20, 2005) Fixed issue exposed by link problems over a wireless connection, that could cause the UE9 to reject new TCP connections.

**v1.36:** (September 06, 2005) Fixed problem causing stream not to stop via USB on a PDA.

**v1.35:** (August 31, 2005) Added soft reset timer to commands sent via UDP.

**v1.34:** (August 18, 2005) Fixed USB issue when commands are executed while streaming. Changed internal command buffer timeout to 750 milliseconds.

**v1.33:** (July 15, 2005) Changes to USB code to fix problem caused where commands were sent but could not be read caused by a triggering a soft reset.

**v1.32:** (July 8, 2005) Changed USB detection to allow for faster power up.

**v1.31:** (June 21, 2005) Changes to USB code to recover from serious problems when partial commands are sent or read.

**v1.30:** (May 31, 2005) Soft reset timer implemented to flush buffers when partial or invalid commands are received.

### Control Processor Firmware Change Log

**v2.26:** Added overflow error codes to the UART RX buffer. Added support for timer clock source writes through Modbus. Added Modbus addresses 6753 and 6703 (MIO port reads). SetDefaults will no longer clear the device name. Fixed a problem that was causing the upper 16-bits of the counters to not increment. Changed the device name string to ASCII. Added 8-bit and 16-bit roll protections to channel 210. Fixed an issue that could cause LabJack wrapped Modbus packets to become corrupted. Fixed an issue causing special channels called through single IO to return an erroneous values in the lower data byte. Added Modbus support for analog channels above 129. Added support for special analog channels greater than 192 to Modbus. Added 1-Wire support. Fixed a problem that was causing SingleIO to treat CIO3 as open-collector. Added a bus idle check to I2C. Fixed a bug that was setting MIO0 low when calling stream config. Added functionality to read calibration and user memory through Modbus.

[Click To Expand Control Change Log](#)

**v2.11:** (April 29, 2010) Added z-phase support to quadrature timer modes. Added special stream channel support to normal command-response analog functions. Added an option to reduce the SHT clock speed. Modbus packets over USB will now clear the watchdog. ControlConfig reads will now display DACs as enabled. Legacy support for setting defaults through ControlConfig has been finished. Time mode, StopTimer, has been fixed (Stopped working in beta 1.98).

**v2.04:** (December 10, 2009) Modbus support updated. Timer code updated. Added extended watchdog support. Added extended startup default system. This version is required for all UE9-Pros sold after Dec. 10, 2009.

**WARNING: Upgrading across this boundary will reset startup setting to the manufacturer's defaults. Downgrading across this boundary will result in randomized startup values.**

**v1.93:** (September 19, 2008) Fixed a problem that was preventing the SWTD from updating EIO lines.

**v1.92:** (May 23, 2008) Fixed a problem that was causing DACs to not respond to the Float addresses in Modbus.

**v1.91:** (May 5, 2008) When using Modbus, special channels such as the temperature sensor are now forced to the 0-5V range. Attempting to write to the BP/Gain register for these channels will result in an error. Affected channels: 14,15,128,132,133,136,140 and 141.

**v1.90:** (April 7, 2008) Fixed an issue that was causing the Single\_IO function to improperly execute digital bit commands.

**v1.88:** (December 06, 2007) New values are now properly loaded when resetting timer 5 while in stop-timer mode.

**v1.87:** (December 04, 2007) Improved the accuracy of system timer reads while streaming.

**v1.84:** Added an extended SHT function that controls both the POWER and ENABLE lines. The I2C function now indicates whether the address byte and first 31 data bytes were acknowledged by the slave device.

**v1.83:** System timer reads will now be updated when reading a timer through feedback.

**v1.81:** Feedback no longer resets the quadrature count.

**v1.78:** (April 6, 2007) Added functionality to allow the lower 32-bits of the system timer to be read while streaming.

**v1.76:** (February 22, 2007) Improved 32-bit edge measurements. Fixed analog noise issues introduced in 1.70.

**v1.69:** (December 12, 2006) Added additional error detection for low stream speeds. Added special stream channel 194 (MIO and CIO).

**v1.64:** (August 10, 2006) Added functionality to Stop Timer (mode 9) such that updating the Value of the stop timer re-enables the stop timer and the adjacent timer.

**v1.62:** (July 5, 2006) Fixed a couple issues with the logic that detects bad stream scan rates.

**v1.61:** (July 3, 2006) Fixed an error that was occurring when using the duty-cycle input timer.

**v1.59:** (May 24, 2006) Added 8-bit UART functions (9-bit not supported).

**v1.58:** (April 20, 2006) Fixed problem where default DAC values were being written backwards.

**v1.57:** (April 6, 2006) High-res conversions (UE9-Pro) will no longer be used for channels above 128 except for 136.

**v1.56:** (February 23, 2006) Added clock divisor support to for streams with analog input resolution greater than 12 bits.

**v1.55:** (February 21, 2006) Fixed problem with duty cycle timer input mode where bad readings could occur near 0% or 100%. Also changed behavior of duty cycle timer reset such that the high/low times are set to 0/65535 or 65535/0 depending on the state of the signal at the time of reset.

**v1.54:** (February 4, 2006) Fixed a problem where spurious AIN readings could occur when sampling a midscale voltage in a stream with resolution greater than 12.

**v1.52:** (January 17, 2006) Cleaned up MIO behavior when using extended channels. Added SPI function.

**v1.51:** (December 15, 2005) Fixed problem where streaming did not work if first channel in the scan was a timer/counter. Fixed DAC update option in the Watchdog function. Fixed problem causing possible errors in timer modes 2 & 3. Fixed problem where an initial edge was caused immediately in external triggered stream, if the trigger line was initially low.

**v1.50:** (November 14, 2005) Fixed AIN noise problem introduced in v1.48.

**v1.49:** (November 7, 2005) Added DAC update to watchdog function.

**v1.48:** (November 2, 2005) Fixed DAC disabling so they are actually disabled when instructed to do so. Fixed issue introduced in v1.46 where a single channel stream would always measure ground.

**v1.46:** (October 17, 2005) Changed stream mux behavior so that the user does not have to take any special precautions to keep a floating channel from affecting valid channels. Changed enable/disable behavior of DACs. If Feedback is called and the enabled bit is set for either DAC, then both are enabled. If SingleIO is called for either DAC, then both are enabled. The only way to disable the DACs is by calling Feedback with both DAC enabled bits clear.

**v1.45:** (October 5, 2005) Changed command/response mux behavior so that the user does not have to take any special precautions to keep a floating channel from affecting valid channels.

**v1.44:** (September 26, 2005) Fixed problem where calling command/response function (Feedback) during stream, could cause glitches in the streamed analog input values.

**v1.43:** (August 31, 2005) Fixed 8-bit PWM reset issue.

**v1.42:** (August 25, 2005) Added 256x stream clock divisor option.

**v1.41:** (August 19, 2005) Added WDT clears to prevent timeouts during high speed (>rated) edge sampling with >3 timers. Fixed potential problem where timer modes 5/6/8 could be processing a roll when a stream read occurred.

**v1.40:** (August 4, 2005) Added full timer read capability to stream. Stream channels 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, and 205 read the low words of their respective timer modules and capture the high word. Channel 224 reads the most recent capture. Fixed a PWM glitch where the pin would float for a few micro seconds when stopped. Changed stream to enable timer on stream start. Fixed the timer Stop modules which were broken by the PWM glitch fix.

**v1.38:** (July 13, 2005) Fixed a bug that was causing slave stream to falsely return a scan overlap error. Special channel numbers changed to 200 and 225. **v1.39:** Changed the way the timer updates in an attempt to eliminate the PWM first cycle long low time. (July 21, 2005)

**v1.37:** (July 12, 2005) Added special stream channels to read quad.

**v1.36:** (June 24, 2005) Added FeedbackAlt.

**v1.35:** (June 17, 2005) Fixed debounced firmware counters.

**v1.34:** (June 16, 2005) Improved the debounce detection of timer mode 6.

**v1.33:** (June 14, 2005) Fixed a bug with the MIO functions.

**v1.32:** (June 14, 2005) Added functions to update the bootloader.

**v1.31:** (June 13, 2005) Added timer mode 6, firmware counter with debounce.

---